AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
COUNCIL OF SAN BENITO COUNTY GOVERNMENTS

DATE: Thursday, March 17, 2016
3:00 p.m.

LOCATION: Board of Supervisors Chambers
481 Fourth St., Hollister, CA 95023

DIRECTORS: Chair Tony Boch, Vice Chair Ignacio Velazquez
Directors Anthony Botelho, Victor Gomez, and Jerry Muenzer
Alternates: San Benito County: Jaime De La Cruz;
City of Hollister: Mickie Luna; City of San Juan Bautista: Jim West
Ex Officio: Caltrans District 5

Persons who wish to address the Board of Directors must complete a Speaker Card and give it to the Clerk prior to addressing the Board. Those who wish to address the Board on an agenda item will be heard when the Chairperson calls for comments from the audience. Following recognition, persons desiring to speak are requested to advance to the podium and state their name and address. After hearing audience comments, the Public Comment portion of the agenda item will be closed. The Opportunity to address the Board of Directors on items of interest not appearing on the agenda will be provided during Section C. Public Comment.

3:00 P.M. CALL TO ORDER

A. Pledge of Allegiance

B. Verification of Certificate of Posting

C. Public Comment (Opportunity to address the Board on items of interest on a subject matter within the jurisdiction of the Council of Governments and not appearing on the agendas. No action may be taken unless provided by Govt. Code Sec. 54954.2 Speakers are limited to 3 minutes.)

D. Executive Director's Report

E. Caltrans Report - Gubbins/Loe (Page 3-4)

F. Board of Directors' Reports

CONSENT AGENDA:
(These matters shall be considered as a whole and without discussion unless a particular item is removed from the Consent Agenda. Members of the public who wish to speak on a Consent Agenda item must submit a Speaker Card to the Clerk and wait for recognition from the Chairperson. A pro forma consent item means approval as recommended on the Staff Report.)

1. Approve Council of Governments Draft Meeting Minutes Dated February 18, 2016 – Gomez (Pages 5-8)

2. Approve Council of Governments Draft Adjourned Meeting Minutes Dated February 24, 2016 – Gomez (Page 9)
3. APPROVE Council of Governments Draft Adjourned Meeting Minutes Dated February 26, 2016 - Gomez (Pages 10-11)

4. RECEIVE Construction Projects Report - Caltrans District 5 (Pages12-13)

5. RECEIVE Council of Governments FY 2015/16 Second Quarter Budget Report - Postigo (Pgs 14-15)

6. Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program - Lezama (Pages 16-70)
   a. RECEIVE the Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program, Which Includes Planning Activities to be Performed by the Council of Governments; and
   b. AUTHORIZE Submittal of Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program to the California Department of Transportation for Comment.

REGULAR AGENDA:
3:00 P.M. Public Hearing (Or As Soon Thereafter As the Matter May Be Heard)

7. Unmet Transit Needs Hearing - Lezama (Pages 71-77)
   a. RECEIVE Report on Unmet Transit Needs Hearing
   b. OPEN Public Hearing
   c. CLOSE Public Hearing

8. RECEIVE Update on the Highway 25 Widening Design Alternatives Analysis - Gilbert (Pgs 78-79)

9. RECEIVE Presentation on the Central Coast Coalition 2016 Sacramento Legislative Day - Gilbert (Pages 80-81)

10. RECEIVE Update on Ordinance No. 2016-01, the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance - Gilbert (Page 82)

11. RELEASE Amendment No. 1 to the 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan for Public Comment – Lezama (Pages 83-244)

Adjourn to COG Meeting on April 21, 2016 Agenda Deadline is Tuesday, April 12, 2016 at 12:00 p.m.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), if requested, the Agenda can be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability. If an individual wishes to request an alternative agenda format, please contact the Clerk of the Council four (4) days prior to the meeting at (831) 637-7665. The Council of Governments Board of Directors meeting facility is accessible to persons with disabilities. If you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Clerk of the Council’s office at (831) 637-7665 at least 48 hours before the meeting to enable the Council of Governments to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility.
District Director’s Report

A quarterly publication for our transportation partners

- Monitoring, clearing and repairing all highway culverts and drainage structures.
- Coordinating with emergency responders to expediently open closed roadways.
- Working collaboratively with local resource agencies on specific area needs.
- Providing a uniform approach regarding maintenance forces overseeing a major damage site.

Preparing for El Niño

Maintaining rapid and appropriate response to storm damages and keeping the traveling public informed are top priorities for the Caltrans Maintenance Division. This year’s efforts are a bit more extensive than during an average rainy season, according to Senior Maintenance Engineer Lance Gorman, P.E.

Highway 1 at Big Sur frequently sustains winter storm damage, especially between San Carpofoor Creek, just south of Ragged Point in San Luis Obispo County, and the Carmel River Bridge in Monterey County. This location has a high concentration of endangered and protected resources requiring multi-agency emergency preparation. Every year, Maintenance crews diligently prepare for winter storms by doing the following:

- Keeping the public informed.

Mile Marker

Winter Edition Released

The Mile Marker: A Caltrans Performance Report is now available online. This edition features closing the carpool lane gap on Interstate 215 in Southern California, the demolition of the largest pier on the old Bay Bridge and the new 2015 Strategic Highway Safety Plan addressing reduced fatalities and severe injuries on all public roads. For more information: http://www.dot.ca.gov/MileMarker2015-4/index.html.

Rosales leads Program Project Management

Richard Rosales is the new Deputy District Director of Program Project Management. He has served Caltrans for more than 29 years, including 15 years as a project manager in four of the District’s five counties. He’s experienced in encroachment permits, construction, design and hydraulics, and holds a Bachelor’s degree in civil engineering from CSU-Cal Poly, Pomona. He enjoys spending time with his family, basketball, hunting, and golfing.

Please Submit Maintenance Service Requests at the Following Link: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/maint/msrsubmit/
Highway 17 Access Management Plan

Addressing mobility, access and safety in coordination and partnership are the main goals for the multi-agency Highway 17 Access Management Plan. The study presents unique challenges as it considers access in a rural area carrying heavy traffic with mountainous terrain. So far, Caltrans has hosted three workshops in the communities of Happy Valley, Loma Prieta and Scotts Valley, garnering public comment from those traversing the highway daily.

The second round of workshops, scheduled in the spring, will present potential concepts for addressing the public’s identified needs and issues from the earlier sessions.

The plan focuses on preserving both the function and operation of the highway corridor and local road network, reducing conflict points, and coordinating land use and transportation planning. Ultimately, the plan will allow Caltrans and its partners to proactively manage the highway’s existing and future access from the Granite Creek Road interchange to the Santa Cruz-Santa Clara county line.

Caltrans’ partners on this planning effort include Santa Cruz County Supervisor John Leopold, District 3; Santa Cruz County Supervisor Bruce McPherson, District 5; Santa Cruz County; Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission; California Highway Patrol; and the City of Scotts Valley. Caltrans invites public input on this plan, which is available online at: [http://www.ca-hwy17amp.org/](http://www.ca-hwy17amp.org/).

Concrete pavement for Highway 46

The Highway 46 East (Whitley 2B) project will widen the highway to four lanes for more than four miles near Shandon in San Luis Obispo County. This is District 5’s first project to feature Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, which provides the following major benefits:

- Tighter transverse cracks and fewer joints, resulting in smoother pavement and reduced water penetration and potential base damage.
- Lower life cycle costs despite higher initial costs.
- Ability to handle heavier truck loading and volumes.

Concrete pavement is now being installed across the nation and around the world, according to the Federal Highway Administration. It has the potential to provide a sustainable, long-term, zero maintenance, service life under heavy traffic loadings and challenging environmental conditions. Currently, the $47 million project is being advertised for construction. It is scheduled for completion in summer 2018. More information on concrete pavement is available at: [http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/maint/Pavement/Offices/Pavement_Engineering/PD_FJCRCP-Design_Const-Guide-Jun-07.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/maint/Pavement/Offices/Pavement_Engineering/PD_FJCRCP-Design_Const-Guide-Jun-07.pdf).
MEMBERS PRESENT:
Chair Boch, Director Botelho, Director Gomez, Director Muenzer, and Director Velazquez
Ex Officio: Aileen Loe, Caltrans District 5

STAFF PRESENT:
Deputy County Counsel, Shirley Murphy; Executive Director, Mary Gilbert; Transportation Planner, Veronica Lezama; Secretary I, Monica Gomez

CALL TO ORDER:
Chair Boch called the meeting to order at 3:04 P.M.

A. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

B. CERTIFICATE OF POSTING
Upon a motion duly made by Director Muenzer, and seconded by Director Gomez, the Directors acknowledged the Certificate of Posting. Vote: 5/0 motion passes.

C. COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS
1. Delegate and Alternate to the California Association of Councils of Governments (CALCOG)
2. Representative to Speak on Behalf of COG at California Transportation Commission and Central Coast Coalition Meetings
3. Two Representatives to the San Benito/Santa Clara Mobility Partnership – 1 Representative from the City of Hollister and 1 from County of San Benito

Chair Boch stated the committee appointments would remain the same as last year.

D. PUBLIC COMMENT:
Chair Boch stated for the record that the COG Board received Joe Thompson’s public comment correspondence dated January 23, 2016 through February 18, 2016. The correspondence was entered into the public record.

E. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S REPORT: Gilbert

Ms. Gilbert announced that the Monterey Bay Electric Vehicle Alliance will be hosting an Alternative Fuels Vehicle workshop Saturday, March 19, 2016 at Dunne Park in Hollister. People will have the chance to look at some electric vehicles, talk to dealerships about available financing and the benefits of electric vehicles.

LTA received funding from the State to purchase six new buses for LTA’s fleet. This will allow staff to
purchase some larger buses for the commute focused runs, as well as replacing some of the older vehicles in the fleet.

Lastly, Ms. Gilbert reported that she and Director Botelho would be attending the Central Coast Coalition’s Legislative Day in Sacramento March 9, 2016. They will provide a report to the COG Board at its March meeting.

F. **CALTRANS DISTRICT 5 REPORT:** Gubbins/Loe

Aileen Loe mentioned that the updated District Director’s Report was included in the COG packet along with correspondence addressing several questions discussed during the last couple COG meetings.

Director Botelho thanked Caltrans for the correspondence dated February 3rd, which addressed some of his concerns regarding the clearing up of debris from culverts along 156 at Lucy Brown Road and Bixby Road. However, he mentioned that the culverts have been crushed due to the trucks that are making a right-hand turn and smashing into the area. He asked if the County has to acquire an encroachment permit to place signs at Lucy Brown and Bixby Road stating that they are not T-Routes and directing trucks out to the proper Route 101 because signage will be needed to prevent the problem from re-occurring. He asked Ms. Loe to relay the message to Mr. Gubbins.

Chair Boch mentioned that the fencing along the underpass at Washington Street and Highway 156 is too easy to get through and drivers are going through the fence to get onto Highway 156.

Ms. Loe stated that she would follow up on their concerns. In addition, for the Boards future reference she pointed out that there is a link located at the bottom of the front page of the Directors report where they can go and fill out a maintenance request. She mentioned that Caltrans follows up on the requests quite promptly.

Ms. Gilbert noted that the Caltrans link could also be found on COG’s homepage at www.sanbenitocog.org.

G. **BOARD OF DIRECTORS REPORTS:**

Chair Boch thanked Vice-Chair Velazquez for chairing the COG meetings in his absence.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

1. **RECEIVE** Council of Governments Correspondence – Gilbert
2. **APPROVE** Council of Governments Draft Meeting Minutes Dated January 21, 2016 – Gomez
3. **APPROVE** Council of Governments Draft Meeting Minutes Dated February 3, 2016 – Gomez
4. **RECEIVE** Construction Projects Report – Caltrans District 5

There was no public comment on the Consent Agenda.

*Upon a motion duly made by Director Velazquez, and seconded by Director Gomez, the Directors unanimously approved Items 1-4 from the Consent Agenda. Vote: 5/0 motion passes.*

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**TRANSPORTATION ITEMS:**

5. **Highway 25 Design Alternatives** – Gilbert
   a. **RECEIVE** Update on the Highway 25 Widening Design Alternatives Analysis
   b. **APPROVE** Highway 25 Project Description for Purposes of Amendment into the San Benito County 2035 Regional Transportation Plan
Ms. Gilbert provided an update on the Highway 25 Design Alternatives and noted that the project team would be meeting and finalizing a report. The Board reviewed the schedule for RTP amendment which is expected to be completed this fall.

Ms. Gilbert stated that staff was recommending that the project description be supported by recommendations from the Highway 25 Widening Alternatives Analysis study that is currently underway. Staff recommended the following project title and description: State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project to enhance safety, improve traffic operations, and provide additional capacity to reduce congestion for all transportation modes on Highway 25 between San Felipe and the San Benito/Santa Clara County line.

There was consensus from the Board on the recommended project title and description.

There was no public comment on this item.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Gomez, and seconded by Director Muenzer, the Directors unanimously approved Item 5b as per staff recommendation Posting. Vote: 5/0 motion passes

6. 2016 State Transportation Improvement Program – Gilbert
   a. RECEIVE Update on the 2016 State Transportation Improvement Program Fund Estimate
   b. APPROVE Option for Updating the Project Programming Request for the State Route 156 Improvement Project, either Option 1, to Re-submit the 2016 RTIP Reflecting only Changes from Caltrans Updated Project Cost Estimate and Schedule for the State Route 156 Improvement Project as reflected in a Revised Project Programming Request, or Option 2, to Direct Staff to Revise the RTIP to Include Additional Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Program Funding for the State Route 156 Improvement Project in the Amount of $1,283,000

Ms. Gilbert provided information on the revised STIP Fund estimate. There was discussion amongst the Board. Director Muenzer reiterated that it was a high priority project.

There was no public comment.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Botelho, and seconded by Director Gomez, the Directors approved Item 6 Option 1, with a no vote from Director Muenzer. Vote: 4/1 motion passes

7. SET a Public Hearing on the Unmet Transit Needs on March 17, 2016 and two Public Meetings on March 15, 2016 and March 16, 2016 – Lezama

Veronica Lezama asked that the Board set a Public Hearing on the Unmet Transit Needs on March 17, 2016, and two public meetings on March 15, 2016 and March 16, 2016.

The Board asked how staff determines when bus service is required in newly developed areas.

Ms. Lezama stated that there is a Development Review Committee that meets to review projects and they can make the recommendation before the project is approved.

Ms. Lezama clarified that the public meetings will not require Board attendance. However, staff would welcome no more than two Board members to attend the public meetings in order to comply with the Brown Act.
Upon a motion duly made by Director Muenzer, and seconded by Director Botelho, the Directors Unanimously approved Item 7 per staff’s recommendation. Vote: 5/0 motion passes.

8. INTRODUCE Ordinance No. 2016-01, the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance, WAIVE Full Reading, and Continue to February 24, 2016 for Final Adoption – Gilbert

Ms. Gilbert presented Ordinance No. 2016-01 to the Board.

There was discussion amongst the Board and they directed staff to make the following changes to the first two bullet points in Exhibit A (changes are in bold):

- Repair and Maintain Roads;
- Improve safety and relieve congestion on Highway 25

There was no public comment.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Muenzer, and seconded by Director Gomez, the Directors unanimously approved the amendments to bullet points 1&2 on Exhibit A, the Ballot Measure language (as noted above). Vote: 5/0 motion passes.

Deputy County Counsel Shirley Murphy read the ordinance language into the record as follows: The COG Board introduced Ordinance 2016-01, with the revisions made to the ballot measure language bullet points 1&2 in Exhibit A., the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance, waive full reading, and adjourn the Regular meeting to an adjourned regular meeting on February 24, 2016 at 4:00 p.m. in the Board of Supervisors Chambers and continue the Item to the February 24th adjourned regular meeting for Final Adoption.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Muenzer, and seconded by Director Gomez, the Directors unanimously approved the action as noted above by Deputy County Counsel Shirley Murphy. Vote: 5/0 motion passes

Upon a motion duly made by Director Gomez, and seconded by Director Botelho, the Directors Unanimously adjourned the COG meeting to COG’s adjourned regular meeting February 24, 2016 at 4:00 p.m. at the Board of Supervisors Chambers. The meeting was adjourned at 3:57p.m. Vote: 5/0 motion passes.

ADJOURN TO COG MEETING FEBRUARY 24, 2016 at 4:00 P.M.
SAN BENITO COUNTY
COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
ADJOURNED REGULAR MEETING
February 24, 2016, 4:00 P.M.

DRAFT MINUTES

MEMBERS PRESENT:
Chair Boch, Director Muenzer, and Director Velazquez

STAFF PRESENT:
Deputy County Counsel, Shirley Murphy; Executive Director, Mary Gilbert; Secretary I, Monica Gomez

CALL TO ORDER:
Chair Boch called the meeting to order at 4:00 P.M.

A. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

REGULAR AGENDA

1. ADOPT Ordinance No. 2016-01, the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance – Gilbert

There was no public comment.

2. ADOPT Resolution 2016-01 Requesting that the Board of Supervisors of the County of San Benito Call a Special Election For the Consideration of Measure __ On the June 7, 2016 Ballot and Consolidate the Special Election with the Primary Election – Gilbert

There was no public comment.

Deputy County Counsel, Shirley Murphy read into the record:

The COG Board directed staff to further adjourn the regular meeting to Friday, February 26, 2016 at 4:00 p.m. in the Board of Supervisors Chambers and continue the items on the agenda to that date.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Muenzer, and seconded by Director Velazquez, the Directors unanimously adjourned the regular COG meeting at 4:01 p.m. to Friday, February 26, 2016 as noted above. Vote: 3/0 motion passes

ADJOURNED TO COG MEETING FEBRUARY 26, 2016.
MEMBERS PRESENT:
Chair Boch, Director Botelho, Director Velazquez, and Alternate Director De La Cruz

STAFF PRESENT:
Deputy County Counsel, Shirley Murphy; Executive Director, Mary Gilbert; Secretary I, Monica Gomez

CALL TO ORDER:
Chair Boch called the meeting to order at 4:04 P.M.

A. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

B. Verification of Certificate of Posting

Upon a motion duly made by Director Velazquez, and seconded by Director Botelho, the Directors acknowledged the Certificate of Posting. Vote: 4/0 motion passes.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. ADOPT Ordinance No. 2016-01, the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance – Gilbert

Ms. Gilbert reported that on February 18 the COG Board introduced the ordinance. Staff prepared the ordinance pursuant to the Board’s direction and in response to public input. Ordinance 2016-01 includes the proposed ballot language and Expenditure Plan detailing how the sales tax revenues would be used.

There was no public comment.

Upon a motion duly made by Director Velazquez, and seconded by Director Botelho, the Directors unanimously adopted Ordinance No. 2016-01. Vote: 4/0 motion passes.

2. ADOPT Resolution 2016-01 Requesting that the Board of Supervisors of the County of San Benito Call a Special Election For the Consideration of Measure ___ On the June 7, 2016 Ballot and Consolidate the Special Election with the Primary Election – Gilbert

Ms. Gilbert reported that in order for COG’s sales tax ordinance to be placed on the June 7, 2016 ballot, COG must request that the San Benito County Board of Supervisors call for the election. Staff prepared Resolution 2016-01 for this action. If approved, the Board of Supervisors would consider the request at its March 8, 2016 meeting.

There was no public comment.
Upon a motion duly made by Director De La Cruz, and seconded by Director Botelho, the Directors unanimously adopted Resolution 2016-01 as noted above on Item2. Vote: 4/0 motion passes

Upon a motion duly made by Director De La Cruz, and seconded by Director Velazquez, the Directors unanimously adjourned the regular COG meeting at 4:10 p.m. Vote: 4/0 motion passes

ADJOURNED TO COG MEETING MARCH 17, 2016.
## COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Construction Timeline</th>
<th>Construction Cost</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Implementing Agency</th>
<th>Project Manager (Resident Engineer)</th>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hwy. 25 Curve Realignment (0T6404)</td>
<td>On Route 25 Near Hollister, from 0.8 mile north of San Benito Lateral to 2 miles south of Rte 146 (PM 18.8/19.5)</td>
<td>Realign roadway and widen lanes and shoulders</td>
<td>June 8, 2015-December 9, 2015</td>
<td>$1.99 Million</td>
<td>SHOPP</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>David Silberberger (KB)</td>
<td>John Madonna Construction Co.</td>
<td>Project completed and accepted on Dec. 9, 2015 Note: Emergency roadwork completed to repave and reopen old roadway due to unstable cut slopes. Final design strategy to be determined in the spring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Construction Timeline</th>
<th>Construction Cost</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Implementing Agency</th>
<th>Project Manager (Resident Engineer)</th>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hwy. 101/San Juan Road Interchange (315804)</td>
<td>On Route 101 near Prunedale .4 mile south of Dumbarton Road in Mon. Co. (PM 100.0-101.3)</td>
<td>Construct new interchange at San Juan Road and US 101</td>
<td>Dec. 3, 2012-Summer 2016 (Timeframe includes Plant Establishment Work)</td>
<td>$46.2 Million</td>
<td>STIP/CMIA/ARRA</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>David Silberberger (JW)</td>
<td>Granite Construction/ MCM</td>
<td>The new interchange and related improvements were fully open to traffic on July 17, 2015. However, the project remains active due to a 1-year plant establishment process which is targeted to be completed by the summer of 2016.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Construction Timeline</th>
<th>Construction Cost</th>
<th>Funding Source</th>
<th>Implementing Agency</th>
<th>Project Manager</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Hwy. 25 Route Adoption Hollister to Gilroy (48540_)</td>
<td>Near Hollister and Gilroy on SR 25 in SBT &amp; SCL Counties (SBT-25-51.5/60.1) (SBT-156-R10.5/12.2) (SCL-25-0.0/2.6)</td>
<td>Route Adoption (SBT-25-51.5 to SCL-25-2.6)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>Richard Rosales</td>
<td>PA&amp;ED</td>
<td>Internal Final Environmental Document complete. Need to provide consistency review with appropriate approval document, i.e. Project Report for Route Adoption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Hwy. 156 Improvement Project (34490_)</td>
<td>On SR 156 in and near San Juan Bautista from The Alameda to 0.2 mi east of 4th St. near Hollister (PM 3.0/R8.2)</td>
<td>Construct 4-Lane Expressway</td>
<td>Summer 2017 to Summer 2019</td>
<td>$44.6 Million</td>
<td>STIP, IIP, RIP, Local</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>Richard Rosales</td>
<td>PS&amp;E</td>
<td>Project design on-going. Right of Way appraisals in progress. Controlled Access Highway Agreement approved. Utility relocation design coordination almost complete. 60% design complete July 2015.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agenda Item:  

Staff Report

To: Council of San Benito County Governments
From: Kathy Postigo, Administrative Services Specialist  Telephone: (831)637-7665
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: Second Quarter Budget Report

Recommendation:

Summary:
The Second Quarter Budget Report summarizes expenditures and revenues as of December 31, 2015. The Report shows that expenditures were at 21.81% and revenues were at 91.36% in total.

Financial Considerations:

During the second quarter, total expenditures for all COG accounts were $345,872 or 21.81%. This amount is under the 50% estimated for the second quarter.

Revenues were at 91.36% during this period. During the previous quarters, the fund balance was carried forward from the previous fiscal year.

Background:
Staff has prepared the attached budget report for the Board to review. After each quarter the Trial Balances are reviewed and analyzed by staff for errors or corrections. Once the Trial Balances are reviewed, a budget report is prepared and analyzed by staff for budget adjustments/transfers if needed to reflect actual expenditures and revenues.

The individual budgets of COG Administration, Rideshare Highway 25 Safety, and Planning State Subvention are all under the 50% estimated for the second quarter. The expenditures for the Vanpool Program is at 70.31% due to the purchase of a van the with Air District funds during the second quarter. This purchase was a large portion of the Vanpool Program.
Staff Analysis:

At this time Budget Adjustment/Transfers are not required for the COG individual budgets. Staff recommends that the Board RECEIVE the FY 2015-16 Second Quarter Budget Report.

Executive Director Review:__________  Counsel Review:__N/A__

Supporting Attachments: Council of Governments FY 2015/16 Second Quarter Budget Report
Staff Report

To: Council of Governments
From: Veronica Lezama, Transportation Planner  Telephone: (831) 637-7665
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program

Recommendation:

a. RECEIVE the Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program, Which Includes Planning Activities to be Performed by the Council of Governments; and

b. AUTHORIZE Submittal of Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program to the California Department of Transportation for Comment.

Summary:

As the designated Regional Transportation Planning Agency for San Benito County, the Council of Governments is eligible to receive certain types of state and federal funds for preparing an Overall Work Program (OWP). The Overall Work Program is a one-year statement of proposed work and budget for the Council of Governments transportation planning activities.

Financial Considerations:

Caltrans requires the Council of Governments to submit an Overall Work Program each fiscal year in order to receive $294,000 in Rural Planning Assistance funds. The total budget for transportation planning activities in the Overall Work Program for fiscal year 2016/2017 is $876,274.

Background:

The Overall Work Program is developed annually and serves as a reference to be used by members of the public, planners, and elected officials to understand the Council of Governments’ objectives and how they will be met through the regional transportation planning process.

Staff Analysis:

Some of the Overall Work Program highlights that the Council of Governments will be focusing on during fiscal year 2016/2017 include:

- Continue development of the 2040 Regional Transportation Plan, including coordination with AMBAG on the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Environmental Impact Report (EIR).
Continued coordination with Caltrans and the Santa Clara County Valley Transportation Authority on the San Benito/Santa Clara Mobility Partnership.

Continue work on the implementation of the Short Range Long Range Transit Plan and the Bus Stop Improvement Plan.

Continued implementation of the San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan. Efforts included assisting the local jurisdictions with the application of Active Transportation Program (ATP) grants.

The fiscal year 2016/2017 Draft Overall Work Program is being presented to the Board for comment. Following Board release approval, staff will submit the Draft OWP to Caltrans for comment. The Draft will also be available on the COG website should members of the public wish to submit comments on the document.

Staff will consider all comments received and make necessary revisions before bringing the Final Overall Work Program to the Board for adoption at the June 16, 2016 meeting.
ATTACHMENT 1

OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

OWP Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Council of San Benito County Governments
330 Tres Pinos Road, Hollister, California
Phone 831.637.7665   www.sanbenitocog.org
Council of San Benito County Governments (COG)
Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC)
Local Transportation Authority (LTA)
Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE)
Measure A Authority (MEA)

Board of Directors
Tony Boch, Chair
San Juan Bautista City Council
Ignacio Velazquez, Vice-chair
Hollister City Council
Victor Gomez
Hollister City Council
Anthony Botelho
San Benito County Board of Supervisors
Jerry Muenzer
San Benito County Board of Supervisors

Agency Staff
Mary Gilbert
Executive Director
Kathy Postigo
Administrative Services Specialist
Veronica Lezama
Transportation Planner
Sean Reilly Vienna
Transportation Planner
Monica Gomez
Secretary
Griselda Arevalo
Office Assistant
Chris Thomson
Mechanic

Mission Statement
The Council of San Benito County Governments improves the mobility of San Benito County travelers by planning for and investing in a multi-modal transportation system that is safe, economically viable, and environmentally friendly.
# FISCAL YEAR 2016/2017 OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

## CONTENTS

A. Overall Work Program Purpose  
C. Population  

**B. AGENCY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE**  
- Regional Transportati  

E. Agency Personnel  
  - Transportation Planning Staff  
  - Maintenance Staff  
  - Administrative Services Specialist  
  - Administrative Support Staff  

F. Organizational Chart  

**CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION PLANNING APPROACH**  

A. TRANSPORTATION - HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND ROADS  

B. PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM  
  - County Express Transit System  
  - Fixed-Route  
  - Dial-A-Ride  
  - Paratransit  
  - Intercounty  
  - Specialized Transportation Services  

C. AVIATION  
  - Hollister Municipal Airport  
  - Frazier Lake Airpark  

D. GOODS MOVEMENT  
  - Trucking  
  - Railroad  

A. Coordination  
B. Public Participation  

A. Council of Governments (COG)  
B. Local Transportation Authority (LTA)  
C. Measure A Authority (LTA)  
D. Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE)  
E. Airport Land Use Commission  

Overall Work Program Budget Distribution
Category 100: Coordination and Information
  Work Element 101: Transportation Development Act Administration 24
  Work Element 102: Program Administration and Management 25
  Work Element 103: Overall Work Program 26
  Work Element 105: Regional Coordination 28
  Work Element 106: Transit System Planning and Administration 30
  Work Element 108: Emergency Motorist Aid System 33
  Work Element 109: Metropolitan Planning and Programming 34

Category 200: Transportation Plan Updates
  Work Element 201: Regional Transportation Plan 35

Category 300: Short Range Planning
  Work Element 301: Bikeway and Pedestrian System Planning and Promotion 37
    Work Element 302: Road System Planning and Programming 39
    Work Element 304: Regional Rideshare Program 42

Category 400: Special Studies
  Work Element 403: Mapping ITS Technology for the 21st Century: Using Technology to Improve Safety and Efficiency of San Benito County’s Transit System 44

Appendix A: AMBAG Work Elements Partially Funded by COG
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION/PROSPECTUS

A. OVERALL WORK PROGRAM PURPOSE

This Overall Work Program (OWP) describes and details the transportation planning activities that the Council of Governments (COG), the Local Transportation Authority (LTA), the Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC), the Measure A Authority (MEA) and the Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE) will conduct during the fiscal year of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

This document presents the federal, state, and regional planning funds that assist in financing the various programs and studies. It also identifies past planning accomplishments and staff resources necessary to complete the OWP. Furthermore, it discusses the planning priorities, the needs of the region, and the specific programs to meet those needs. The Overall Work Program serves as a reference to be used by the members of the public, planners and elected officials to understand and how COG’ will meet its regional transportation planning objectives.

B. DESCRIPTION OF THE REGION

San Benito County is ideally located inland from the Central California Coast. The County borders Monterey, Santa Cruz, Fresno, Merced, and Santa Clara Counties. Combined with more affordable housing and its close proximity to Monterey, Santa Cruz, and Santa Clara Counties, San Benito County is an attractive home to 55,269 people (2010). Although the County consists of 1,390 square miles, the majority of the population lives in Hollister (the County seat) San Juan Bautista, or the unincorporated area of northern San Benito County.

The year round mild climate is influenced by the Gabilan and Diablo mountain ranges which protect the County from hot summer weather in the Central Valley and from the cool Monterey Coast. Over thousands of years, the San Benito and Pajaro Rivers have deposited rich soil that is still being used to grow vegetable crops year round. The County has a long history of agricultural production and agriculture continues to be the economic driver of the region. The County boasts a $328 million1 (2014) agricultural industry along with manufacturing, education, health care, and government.

C. POPULATION

During the 1990’s San Benito County was one of the fastest growing in the State. The 1990 Census listed the population at 36,697, and the 2000 Census listed the population at 53,234. Population growth slowed in the early 2000s and the total County population in 2010 Census was 55,269. The majority of the population density is centered in the northwestern part of the county within the urban areas of Hollister and San Juan Bautista. Over 32% of County residents live in the unincorporated area. San Benito County is located within a one-hour drive to the higher employment Counties of Santa Clara and Monterey, which has resulted in a high percentage of the workforce commuting on the regional roadway network to get to

1 2014 San Benito County Crop Report
work. 48.9 percent of the workforce travels to other counties for work. As of August 2013, the unemployment rate in San Benito County was 8.5 percent.

D. SIGNIFICANT REGIONAL CHARACTERISTICS AND ISSUES

San Benito County is home to many who work in other counties and its population center is geographically distant from neighboring counties, funding large transportation projects is an overwhelming challenge. As such, Traffic congestion continues to be an issue in the Hollister downtown area. In-town travel is frequently congested during peak hours. The Highway 25 Bypass has reduced vehicular congestion on downtown streets and improved circulation in and around downtown Hollister. The most congested stretch of roadway occurs during peak commute periods on Route 156 between Hollister and San Juan Bautista and Highway 25 between Hollister and Santa Clara County.

In addition to congestion issues, the biggest challenge to solving the transportation challenges ahead is funding at all levels. Stable and reliable funding for the array of transportation projects and programs is critical to maintaining and improving our infrastructure. The projected growth forecast and the demand to travel will additionally put pressure on our transportation infrastructure. In San Benito, the gap between reasonably expected revenues and future need is $486 million over 20 years. An increase in the use of more efficient vehicles combined with the value of the gas tax diminishing has created an enormous gap in funding for the region, State, and nation.

E. REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING PRIORITIES AND GOALS

The Federal Highway Administration develops California Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs) each year to promote priority areas for consideration in transportation planning and integration into the OWP specifically for Metropolitan Transportation Planning organizations, such as the Association of Monterey Bay area Governments (AMBAG). While PEAs are not required for Regional Transportation Planning Agencies, such as COG, they are encouraged for inclusion into the OWP. To address the key issues facing the region and ensure that planning efforts are aligned, COG will focus on many of the State Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs), when feasible. The PEA identified for fiscal year 2016/2017 include the following:

1. Core Planning Functions - This typically includes work on the OWP, public participation and education, Regional Transportation Plan, Federal Transportation Improvement Program, and annual listing of projects.

2. Performance Management - The objective of the performance- and outcome-based program is for States and Metropolitan Planning Organizations, such as AMBAG, to invest resources in projects that collectively will make progress toward the achievement of the national goals.

3. State of Good Repair – Metropolitan Planning Organizations are required to evaluate their transportation system to assess the capital investment needed to maintain a State of Good Repair for the region’s transportation facilities and equipment.

---

2 U.S. Census: 2006-2010
3 U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics
4 Developed by the U. S. Department of Transportation and the California Department of Transportation.
Different than the Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs), COG is required to incorporate Federal Planning Factors into the annual OWP, see Chapter 6. Federal Planning Factors are issued by Congress and emphasize planning factors from a national perspective. The Federal Planning Factors are revised or reinstated with new reauthorization. Federal Planning Factors include the following:

1. **MAP-21 Implementation** - Performance-based planning and programming includes using transportation performance measures, setting targets, reporting performance, and programming transportation investments directed toward the achievement of system performance outcomes.

2. **Regional Models of Cooperation** - A coordinated approach supports common goals and capitalizes on opportunities related to project delivery, congestion management, safety, freight, livability, and commerce across boundaries.

3. **Ladders of Opportunity** - As part of the transportation planning process, agencies identify transportation connectivity gaps in accessing essential services. Essential services include employment, health care, schools/education, and recreation.
CHAPTER 2: COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS AGENCY

A. OVERVIEW

The Council of San Benito County Governments (COG) was formed in 1973 through a Joint Powers Agreement among the local government jurisdictions of San Benito County. It consists of a five-member board that includes two representatives from the San Benito County Board of Supervisors, two representatives from the Hollister City Council and one representative from the San Juan Bautista City Council.

COG provides a forum for solving problems of area wide interest and builds consensus on transportation issues facing the region. Its mission is to improve the mobility of San Benito County travelers by planning for and investing in a multi-modal transportation system that is safe, economically viable, and environmentally friendly. This mission is accomplished through planning for and funding a variety of transportation projects in the region.

B. AGENCY ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

Established in 1973, the Council of Governments’ jurisdiction follows the boundaries within the San Benito County region. The actions of COG are governed by Transportation Development Act regulations, the California Code of Regulations, and Memorandums of Understanding with Caltrans. COG serves in a variety of capacities including:

- **Regional Transportation Planning Agency:** COG is designated as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency for San Benito County. In this capacity, COG is responsible for the development of the Regional Transportation Plan—a long-term blueprint of a region's transportation system. In addition, this entity is responsible for the annual allocation of State funds from the Transportation Development Act to local jurisdictions and transit operators.

- **Consolidated Transportation Service Agency:** In September 1986, the Council of Governments entered into a Joint Powers Agreement to act as the Consolidated Transportation Service Agency in San Benito County. The agency acts as a lead agency in providing, consolidating and coordinating social service transportation activities and is eligible for up to five percent of the Transportation Development Act and Local Transportation Funds for such services.

- **Local Transportation Authority (LTA):** The LTA LTA) was formed by a Joint Powers Agreement between the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista and the County of San Benito to administer the regional transit program. This agreement went into effect on July 1, 1990, removing responsibility for the regional transit system from the City of Hollister. The LTA Board of Directors is the same Board as the Council of San Benito County Governments. The LTA is staffed by a full-time Transportation Planner and one mechanic.

- **Area-wide Planning Organization:** The Council of Governments is designated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development as the Area-wide Planning Organization for San Benito County. This designation carries with it the responsibility to comply with the comprehensive planning responsibilities of Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954 and subsequent related legislation.

- **Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC):** The purpose of ALUC to protect public health, safety, and welfare by ensuring the orderly expansion of airports and the adoption of land use measures that
minimize the public’s exposure to excessive noise and safety hazards within areas around public airports to the extent that these areas are not already devoted to incompatible uses. ALUC reviews projects within the Airport Influence Area of the two local airports, which include the Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark. ALUC consists of a Board of Directors and is staffed by a Transportation Planner.

- **Measure A Authority**: Measure A is a ballot measure that was passed by the voters of San Benito County in 1988. It consists of a one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) sales tax over a period of ten years to be used for a number of local transportation improvement projects.

- **Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE)**: SAFE was established in September 1998 by the City Councils of Hollister and San Juan Bautista and the San Benito County Board of Supervisors. This agency is responsible for the area’s emergency motorist aid call boxes. There are currently 40 call boxes in San Benito County along highways 25, 101, 129, 146, 156, and along Panoche Road.

C. DECISION MAKING PROCESS

The Council of Governments Board of Directors governs the agency, setting policy and guiding work activities. The decision process is also assisted by agency staff and advisory committee representative of staff from member agencies, citizen and interest groups and other stakeholders. Members are represented on the Council of Governments Board of Directors by two City Council representatives from the City of Hollister, one representative from the San Juan Bautista City Council, and two of the County Board of Supervisors.

Implementation of policies, plans and programs is affected by local jurisdictions acting individually and jointly. Consistency of local government actions with the San Benito County regional objectives is assured by actively involving local decision-makers in each step of the planning process.

D. ADVISORY COMMITTEES

The Council of San Benito County Governments has three advisory committees that advisees and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors on a variety of regional transportation issues. Such committees include:

1. **Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)**: This committee advises the Council of Governments on matters related to transportation planning. Committee members include:

   - Mary Gilbert, COG Executive Director
   - Bill Avera, City Manager, City of Hollister
   - David Rubcic, Engineer, City of Hollister Engineering Department
   - Roger Gimsley, City Manager, City of San Juan Bautista
   - Brent Barnes, Director, San Benito County Resource Management Agency
   - Chris Miceli, Officer, California Highway Patrol
   - Jennifer Calate, Regional Planner, Caltrans
   - Paul Hierling, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments

1. **Social Services Transportation Advisory Council (SSTAC)**: Members are appointed by the Council of Governments. They are recruited from social service agencies and transit providers representing
the elderly, persons with disabilities and persons of limited means, in accordance with the Public Utilities Code (Article 3, Section 99238). This committee consists of the following members:

- Tony Mercado General Manager, MV Transportation, Chair
- Pauline Valdivia, Director, Jovenes de Antaño
- Esther Alva, Community Services and Workforce Development
- Clay Kempf, Executive Director, Area Agency on Aging
- Maggie Bilich, Transit user
- Ann Ross, member of the public
- Jim Parker, Transit user

2. **Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC):** The Committee was established in 2008 and members are appointed by the Council of Governments Board of Directors. The Committee advises COG on bicycle and pedestrian issues in the San Benito County region. Committee members include:

- Chris Miceli, Officer, California Highway Patrol
- John Teliha, Hollister School District
- Cathy Buck, Sunnyslope County Water District
- Vacant, San Benito County Resource Management Agency
- David Rubcic, City of Hollister
- Valerie Egland, R.E.A.C.H
- Rudy Luquin, City of San Juan Bautista

E. **AGENCY PERSONNEL**

The Council of San Benito County Governments' Overall Work Program (OWP) consists of 7 full-time equivalent positions, which include the following:

**Executive Director**

The Executive Director is appointed by the Council of Governments Board of Directors and serves as the Executive Director of the Local Transportation Authority, Measure A Authority, Airport Land Use Commission, and the Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways. The Executive Director is a top-management level position with responsibility for planning, organizing, directing, implementing and coordinating staff, finances and activities in accordance with the objectives, plans and policies adopted by the Board of Directors.

**Transportation Planning Staff**

The Council of Governments’ planning staff consists of two full-time Transportation Planners. The first Planner is primarily responsible project management activities and transportation funding activities. This Planner is also responsible for staffing the Airport Land Use Commission and managing the Rideshare Program and the Emergency Call Box Program.
The second Transportation Planner responsible for staffing the Local Transportation Authority (LTA), which includes transit system reporting and oversight. This full-time planner is primarily responsible for planning and overseeing the transit system operations contracts.

**Maintenance Staff**

The Local Transportation Authority employs one full-time and one part-time mechanic to maintain the fleet of transit and Vanpool Program vehicles. The part-time mechanic position is currently vacant.

**Administrative Services Specialist**

The Administrative Services Specialist position is an administrative and supervisory classification for coordinating and supervising the administrative support functions of COG. Under direction of the Executive Director, the Services Specialist organizes and participates in the administrative support functions to prepare administrative and financial reports. This position is responsible for oversight of administrative staff, which includes the Secretary and Office Assistant.

**Administrative Support Staff**

The Council of Government’s administrative support staff consists of a full-time Secretary and Office Assistant. The Secretary provides office support and serves as clerk to the COG, LTA, ALUC, SAFE and MEA Board Directors. The Technical Assistant provides assistance to the LTA, including assisting with the sale of bus tokens. These positions are primarily funded by Transportation Development Act funds.

**F. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART**

The Board adopted organizational structure is shown below.

![Organizational Chart](chart.png)
CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION PLANNING APPROACH

The Overall Work Program attempts to address a wide spectrum of issues in the areas of land use, transportation and intergovernmental coordination.

A. TRANSPORTATION - HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND ROADS

Funding for streets and highways has generally been declining in constant dollars for many years. State revenues alone are inadequate to cover highway maintenance and operations, while maintaining a large enough balance to match federal dollars available for construction.

B. PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM

Despite San Benito County’s common perception as an auto-oriented culture, the region’s transit system includes an extensive network of services and options.

The San Benito County Local Transportation Authority was formed by a Joint Powers Agreement between the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista and the County of San Benito in 1990. The Authority is responsible for the administration and operation of public transportation services in the County provided by County Express and Specialized Transportation Services.

As an ongoing effort to coordinate public transportation services and resources in the San Benito County region, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, in partnership with the Authority and other regional transit agencies developed a comprehensive strategy for public transportation service. The Monterey Bay Area Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan identifies the current transportation needs of individuals with disabilities, older adults, and individuals with limited incomes, and outlines strategies for meeting these needs. The Coordinated Plan can be found at www.ambag.org.

County Express Transit System

The County Express system currently provides three fixed routes in the City of Hollister, complementary Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit service, Intercounty service to Gilroy in Santa Clara County, and a general public Dial-A-Ride.

The County Express fleet included 23 vehicles. All vehicles are ADA compliant and equipped with wheelchair lifts/ramps and bicycle racks. The Local Transportation Authority contracts with a private operator for management, dispatchers, trainers, and drivers of its County Express transit service.

Fixed-Route

Fixed-Route service operates three Fixed Routes within the City of Hollister. These routes operate between 6:20 a.m. and 5:40 p.m. However, there is no Fixed Route service between 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Headways for each of the routes range from 40 to 50 minutes.

Dial-A-Ride

County Express transit system provides Dial-a-Ride service to parts of northern San Benito County, including Hollister, San Juan Bautista, and Tres Pinos, Monday through Friday from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. where and when Fixed Route is not available and on weekends. Reservations for the Dial-A-Ride may be
made up to 14 days in advance. Same-day service is available but is subject to availability and a convenience fee.

**Paratransit**
Complementary Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit service is available for residents and visitors who are eligible for the service as determined by the Authority. The service is for individuals who are not able to access Fixed Route due to a physical or cognitive disability and have trips that begin or end in a location less than ¾ mile from a Fixed Route bus stop. Reservations for the Paratransit service may be made up to 14 days in advance. Same-day service is available but is subject to availability and a convenience fee.

**Intercounty**
County Express’ Intercounty routes provide connections from the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista to the City of Gilroy. There is daily weekday service to Gavilan College and the Caltrain station and Saturday service to the Greyhound station in Gilroy. The weekday shuttle service to Gavilan College is from 6:50 a.m. to 6:10 p.m. with a limited schedule when school is not in session. There are three early morning and three evening runs to the Gilroy Caltrain station for connections to Caltrain and Valley Transportation Authority bus services. Service to the Greyhound station operates on Saturday and Sunday from 7:40 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

**Specialized Transportation Services**
According to the 2010 U.S. Census, 10.4 percent of the total county population is aged 65 or older. Many of these elderly individuals and persons with disabilities require specialized transportation services to travel to medical appointments, shop, and visit recreation centers.

The Authority contracts with Jovenes de Antaño, a local non-profit organization that has been providing specialized transportation services in San Benito County since 1990. Specialized Services, which are provided by Jovenes de Antaño, include Out of County Non-Emergency Medical Transportation, Medical Shopping Assistance Transportation, and Senior Lunch Transportation Program. These services are beyond the requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act. They provide escort services, door-through-door, and minor translation services.

Jovenes de Antaño also has a referral program that provides information about other social services within the community, coordination of home-based services, referral to legal assistance, and other local services to their clients. The coordination effort between Jovenes de Antaño and the Authority allows for efficient, affordable and reliable service for this critical need in the community of San Benito County.

In February 2016, the COG Board adopted the Short and Long Range Transit Plan, for the County. A bus stop improvement plan inventorying all current and potential new bus stop locations is in progress. The inventory will also include recommended bus stop improvements to enhance transit amenities for riders.

---

5 U.S. Census, San Benito County
ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION

Another important component of San Benito County’s transportation planning activities is Active Transportation, which including pedestrian and bicyclist activities. The San Benito County region has a modest bicycle facility network; however, the local jurisdictions continue to make efforts to implement Complete Street concepts as the new planning developments. To help facilitate this process the COG adopted the Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook.

The Complete Streets Guidebook provides planning and implementation procedures to project sponsors, Cities and County, when developing streets in the San Benito County region. The Guidebook will serve as a strategy to demonstrate that proposed projects meet the existing and future transportation needs as well as the greenhouse gas targets.

In 2019, the Council of Governments’ adopted San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan provides a blueprint for making bicycling and walking an integral part of the daily life in the San Benito County region. Active transportation modes are essential and increasingly important modes of transportation. These non-motorized modes are low-cost, do not contribute to air pollution, help reduce roadway congestion, improve health, and contribute to quality of life. As the region works toward reducing congestion and air pollution, safe facilities to encourage active transportation will become essential to meet the future needs of our residents.

Like many communities throughout the United States, San Benito County is experiencing resurgence in bicycling as a means of transportation. The bicycle is a low-cost and effective means of transportation that is quiet, non-polluting, energy-efficient, versatile, healthy, and fun. Bicycles offer low-cost mobility to the non-driving public and offer recreational activity for people of all ages. Recent national and local surveys find that more people are willing to bicycle more frequently if better facilities are available.

Education is an important element for increasing bicycling while also improving safety – bikeways cannot do it alone. The Council of Governments has made great strides to encourage walking and bicycling within the San Benito County region. Specifically, COG has implemented various educational programs and projects, including:

- Suggested Safe Routes to School Brochures - Bilingual handouts for various schools in Hollister that outline the best suggested routes to and from school. Printable brochures are available online at: http://sanbenitorideshare.org/.
- Safe Routes to Schools Program – Draft Implementation Plan on improving facilities and encouraging walking and bicycling at R.O. Hardin and Calaveras Schools in Hollister.
- Bike-to-School Day - Free breakfast, peer support, and prizes. By encouraging students to safely ride to and from school, the event strives to reduce childhood obesity, traffic at school sites, and greenhouse gas emissions, and encourage long term bicycling habit.
- Walk-to-School Day - Annual event which encourages physical fitness and healthy habits, heightens awareness of traffic, safety and environmental concerns around schools, and encourages a long term bicycling habit.
• Helmet Fittings – As a member agency of the California Safe Kids San Benito Partners, COG assisted in conducting helmet fittings at 10 local schools. Over 400 students received a free helmet fitting and/or a helmet, which were sponsored by COG.

C. AVIATION

Aviation plays a major role in regional transportation and regional growth. Aviation serves several purposes in San Benito County. The agricultural community, firefighting, and medical emergencies depend on the use of aircraft. Aviation facilities also meet the needs of private aircraft users for commercial and recreation uses.

Hollister Municipal Airport

The Hollister Municipal Airport is located approximately two miles north of Hollister adjacent to State Route 156 and is owned and operated by the City of Hollister. The Hollister Airport is owned and operated by the City of Hollister. City officials view the airport as a “front door” through which many businesses, coming to Hollister for the first time, will pass before seeing the rest of the city. Private developers are also looking at the airport and the role it will play with the new business park in the area. Economic interests require that the airport is protected from encroachment or inappropriate development, as many companies will not locate in an area without an airport.

Frazier Lake Airpark

Frazier Lake Airpark is located approximately 4.5 nautical miles northwest of Hollister Municipal Airport and is privately-owned and operated by the Frazier Lake Airpark Corporation. Two runways are available for use at the airport, one waterway which is 3,000 feet long and a turf runway that is 2,500 feet long.

D. GOODS MOVEMENT

The majority of commodities in San Benito County are transported in and out of the county by truck, with a small portion transported by rail.

Trucking

San Benito County experiences a higher than average amount of truck traffic in and around San Juan Bautista and Hollister. Commodity exports from San Benito County are primarily agricultural products and quarry materials, and the transport of these products generates a significant amount of truck traffic in and out of the County. While this traffic is largely confined to state highways it also impacts local streets and rural roads not designed to handle large heavy trucks, creating conflicts with local traffic and adding to congestion. Seasonal trucking activity in the region is a challenge for farmers trying to get their produce to market.

Railroad

The sole rail line in San Benito County is the 12-mile-long Hollister Branch Line running from Hollister to Carnadero Creek in Santa Clara County. The facility transports approximately 10,000 gross tons of goods on the rail line each year. With the advent of the state highway and the competitive shipping rates offered by truckers, rail has become a less viable form of commodity transport than it was in decades past. In 2014, there were no established plans to expand rail growth in San Benito County by either the public or private sector.
CHAPTER 4: COORDINATION AND PARTICIPATION

A. COORDINATION

The Council of Governments (COG) has developed a number of mechanisms to promote coordination. These include the diversified membership of the agency committees, exchange of work programs, plans, informal day-to-day communication and other means by which COG works to improve coordination and cooperation within the Region.

Specifically, COG coordinates transportation related activities regularly through its Board meetings, which are published on the COG website at www.SanBenitoCog.org. The COG Board is composed of a five member board, two representatives from the Hollister City Council, two from the San Benito County Board of Supervisors and one from the San Juan Bautista City Council. Coordination is also maintained with staff from other departments of the cities and the county, primarily those connected with planning, public works, airport, accounting and administration.

In 1993, a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council of Governments, Caltrans, and the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) was adopted for meeting Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) requirements related to Metropolitan Planning Organization boundaries, planning, and programming for air quality non-attainment areas. This memorandum was revised and readopted in 1997. COG will coordinate with the AMBAG to perform specific studies relating to such items as traffic modeling, Blueprint Planning, air quality conformity and Metropolitan Transportation Planning.

COG also coordinates public transit services through the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority (LTA). Specifically, transit services are coordinate through a contract with MV Transportation and Jovenes de Antaño, a local non-profit that provides more specialized transit services with COG funding.

At the regional level, the many agencies directly associated with transportation financing, planning, and implementation in San Benito County include:

- California Transportation Commission
- California Department of Transportation
- Council of San Benito County Governments
- Local Transportation Authority
- Airport Land Use Commission
- Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways
- Measure A Authority
- Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments
- Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District
- San Benito County
- City of Hollister
- City of San Juan Bautista
- Technical Advisory Committee
- Social Services Transportation Advisory Council
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee
- Rail Advisory Committee
- Regional Transportation Plan Advisory Committee
- Transit Task Force

---

4 The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 provided funding authorizations for highways, highway safety, and mass transit for the next six years.
B. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation efforts center around providing the public with information on activities, meetings, plans and reports, and seeking input from the public on COG’s planning activities.

The Council of Governments (COG) encourages public participation by holding meetings and gathering public input on a continuous basis. COG ensures that these meetings reach and engage all traditional and nontraditional stakeholders in the community, including minority and low-income groups as well as community based organizations. These non-traditional stakeholders are considered traditionally under-represented and under-served populations some of which include the elderly, and populations with disabilities.

To further ensure participation, every three years, COG prepares a Title VI Program and Language Assistance Plan (LAP) for Limited English Proficiency (LEP) individuals. The Title VI component of the Plan ensures that “No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.” The Language Assistance Plan for Limited English Proficiency portion of the Plan is aimed at ensuring meaningful access to programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency. For example, in order to accommodate Spanish-speaking individuals; interpreters and/or bilingual staff are available at several public hearings conducted by COG.

In addition, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments recently adopted the Monterey Bay Region Public Participation Plan. The Plan was prepared collaboratively with the Council of San Benito County Governments, Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission, Transportation Agency for Monterey County, and the regional transit agencies. The purpose of the Plan is to provide guidelines to public participation of transportation planning related projects and studies conducted by the above-mentioned agencies.

This Overall Work Program provides guidance in the structuring of regional planning processes to ensure that, to the greatest extent possible, interagency consultation and public participation are made an integral and continuing part of the regional decision making process. The participation policies and procedures described in this program are structured to comply with all applicable federal and state legislation and rules, and also express the genuine regional value and interest that all residents are provided an opportunity to participate in the shaping and implementation of regional policies.

---

7 Title VI Program and Language Assistance Plan (LAP) for Limited English Proficiency (LEP): http://www.sanbenitocog.org/library.php
CHAPTER 5: PLANNING ACCOMPLISHMENTS

This section identifies the Planning accomplishments completed during the previous fiscal year 2015/2016 Overall Work Program.

A. COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (COG)

The Council of Governments managed a number of transportation planning activities of importance to the San Benito County region, some of which include:

- On a regional level, COG continued coordination with Caltrans and the Santa Clara County Valley Transportation Authority on the Route 152 Corridor Project, including re-introducing the San Benito/Santa Clara Mobility Partnership. COG also coordinated with the Central Coast regional transportation planning agencies to raise the importance of US 101 and transportation needs associated with it through the efforts of the Central Coast Coalition.

- Coordinated work associated with the Highway 25 Project Work Plan. This work included:
  - Coordinated locally with stakeholders
  - Completed design alternatives for Highway 25
  - Identified funding options Highway 25 design alternatives
  - Processed an RTP amendment to include Highway 25 design alternatives

- 2016 Sales Tax Measure for Transportation
  - Coordinated locally with stakeholders
  - Developed and expenditure plan for a ½ cent sales tax for a thirty year transportation tax
  - Took all steps necessary to place a ballot measure before voters in the June 2016 primary election

- Completed work and initiated the implementation of the Traffic Impact Fee Program.

- Continue development of the 2040 Regional Transportation Plan, including coordination with AMBAG on the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Environmental Impact Report (EIR).

- Continued to provide updates to COG in order to seek input from its advisory committees including the Technical Advisory Committee, Social Services Advisory Council, and the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee. These Committees provide input on the development of the various transportation planning activities within the San Benito County region.

- Continued coordination as a member of the Safe Kids California San Benito Partners to conduct helmet fittings and promote bicycle and pedestrian safety outreach, including planning of Safe Routes to Schools.

- Continued implementation of the San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan

- Continuing efforts to reduce congestion by assisting commuters and employers with Rideshare commute alternatives programs such as the Vanpool Program and the 511 matchlist.

- Continued to administer the Transportation Development Act (TDA) regulations and the apportionment and allocation of Local Transportation Funds. Other work consisted of reviewing and approving Transportation Development Act claims.
Conducted annual Unmet Transit Needs and addressed transit needs that were found Reasonable to Meet, in accordance with the Transportation Development Act.

B. LOCAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (LTA)

COG allocated funding for public transit to the Local Transportation Authority, who oversees the local public transit providers, MV Transportation and Specialized Transportation Services. During the previous fiscal year, the Local Transportation Authority accomplished several major course work, including:

- The transit providers served 126,555 passengers on County Express and 17,035 on Specialized Transportation Services.
- Continued work to implement the Accessible Connections Promoting Active Transportation: A Bus Stop Improvement Plan
- Initiated the development of the Plan: Intelligent Transportation Systems Technology for the 21st Century: Using Technology to Improve Safety and Efficiency of San Benito County’s Transit System.
- Completed work and adopted San Benito County Short and Long Range Transit Plan. Initiated research on the implementation of the Transit Plan Based of funding availability and Board priorities.
- Finalized the implementation of the RouteMatch software which provides innovative passenger transportation technologies to help improve transit operations.
- Continued to enhance community partnerships by providing shuttle services to the County Fair.

C. MEASURE A AUTHORITY (LTA)

There was no work conducted under the Measure A Authority during the 2015/2016 fiscal year.

D. SERVICE AUTHORITY FOR FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS (SAFE)

During the previous fiscal year, the Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways maintained the existing call box program, with 40 call boxes in total along Highways, 25, 101, 146, 156, and along Panoche Road in San Benito County.

E. AIRPORT LAND USE COMMISSION

The Airport Land Use Commission continued to coordinate Site and Architectural Reviews with the City of Hollister and San Benito County for proposed development within the Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark’s Airport Influence Area.

---

8 FY 2014-2015
CHAPTER 6: FEDERAL PLANNING FACTORS

Planning emphasis areas (PEAs) are policy, procedural and technical topics that federal planning fund recipients must consider when preparing work programs for metropolitan and statewide planning and research assistance programs.

The U.S. Congress issues federal planning factors (Title 23 United States Code, Section 134(f)), which they revise when they reauthorize the federal transportation bill should also be incorporated in the OWPs of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPAs). The planning factors (for both metropolitan and statewide planning) are listed in the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federal Planning Factor</th>
<th>Overall Work Program Work Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and for freight.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and State and local planned growth and economic development patterns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, people and freight.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promote efficient system management and operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP-21 Implementation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Models of Regional Planning Cooperation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders of Opportunity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs) for transportation planning are also developed at the national level (jointly by FHWA and FTA).
CHAPTER 7: FUNDING ACTIVITIES

The transportation planning work done by the Council of Governments (COG) is largely funded with Rural Planning Assistance Funds. Rural Planning Assistance Funds for the Fiscal Year 2016/2017 Overall Work Program are estimated at $294,000. It is anticipated that COG will spend the full allotment of funding during 2016/2017 Fiscal Year.

Other major funding sources contained in this Overall Work Program include: Transportation Development Act funds, various Federal, State, and regional and local sources. In addition, staff will continue to apply for available grant funding for various projects.

OVERALL WORK PROGRAM BUDGET DISTRIBUTION

The total budget for this Overall Work Program is estimated at $876,274. Table II Financial Table documents the costs, funding sources, and estimated completion date identified for each of the work elements in the Overall Work Program.
Table II: OWP Financial Table
### Table II: FY 2016/2017 OWP Financial Summary Table

| Work Element                                                                 | Funding Source | 101  | 102  | 103  | 104  | 105  | 106  | 107  | 108  | 109  | 201  | 301  | 302  | 303  | 304  | 305  | 403  | 624  | 642  | Total            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| RPA                                                                          |                | 16,000 | 53,060 | 30,619 | 45,075 | 1,462 | 41,722 | 33,664 | 72,398 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 294,000         |
| PPM                                                                          |                | 11,000 |      | 15,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 | 45,000 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 45,000          |
| TDA                                                                          |                | 45,000 | 45,000 |      | 282,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 379,126        |
| DMV                                                                          |                |        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 47,000          |
| Impact Fees                                                                  |                |        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | -               |
| Local Fees                                                                   |                | 10,000 |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 15,000          |
| FTA 5304                                                                     |                |        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 55,000          |
| FHWA PL                                                                      |                |        |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | 27,648 $ 13,500 | 41,148          |
| **TOTAL**                                                                    |                | 45,000 | 45,000 | 16,000 | 53,060 | 327,075 | 40,000 | 47,000 | 41,722 | 33,664 | 79,398 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 62,126 | 27,648 | 13,500 | $ 876,774      |
CHAPTER 8: PLANNING PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016/2017

This section of the Overall Work Program describes the specific planning tasks that will be conducted by the Council of Governments, Local Transportation Authority, Measure A Authority, Airport Land Use Commission, and the Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways in fiscal year 2016/2017. The program is divided into categories by general subject area and further divided into specific work elements. Major tasks within each work element are identified as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category 100:</th>
<th>Coordination and Information</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Transportation Development Act Administration</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Program Administration and Management</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Overall Work Program</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Public Participation</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Regional Coordination</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Transit System Planning and Administration</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Airport Land Use Commission</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Emergency Motorist Aid System</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Metropolitan Planning and Programming</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category 200:</th>
<th>Transportation Plan Updates</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Regional Transportation Plan</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category 300:</th>
<th>Short Range Planning</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Bikeway and Pedestrian System Planning and Promotion</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Road System Planning and Programming</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Transportation System Modeling</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Regional Rideshare Program</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Regional Transportation Improvement Program</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category 400:</th>
<th>Special Studies and Projects</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Mapping ITS Technology for the 21st Century: Using Technology Improve Safety and Efficiency of San Benito County’s Transit System</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix A: Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments Work Elements Partially Funded by COG | 45 |
CATEGOR Y 100: COORDINATION AND INFORMATION

Work Element 101: Transportation Development Act Administration
Lead Agency: Council of Governments  Project Manager: Kathy Postigo

Objective
Administer the requirements of the Transportation Development Act (TDA) in compliance with the statutes and the California Code of Regulations. The Transportation Development Act of 1971, enacted by the California Legislature to improve existing public transportation services and encourage regional transportation coordination provides funding to be allocated to transit and non-transit related purposes that comply with regional transportation plans.

Previous and Ongoing Work
The Council of San Benito County Governments (COG) has been responsible for Transportation Development Act administration since 1974. These funds support COG program administration, public transit operations, bicycle and pedestrian projects, and maintenance of local streets and roads. Under the Transportation Development Act, COG is also responsible for carrying out the annual Unmet Transit Needs hearings, fiscal audits and performance audits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 101 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Development Act</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Allocate TDA funds consistent with state and COG policies.</td>
<td>• COG resolutions allocating funds</td>
<td>June 2016</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ensure that fiscal and compliance audits are conducted on all TDA claimants. Contract for audit services as appropriate.</td>
<td>• Fiscal and compliance audits</td>
<td>December 2016</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Monitor changes in TDA statutes and administrative regulations.</td>
<td>• Changes to TDA policies, if needed</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Advise local jurisdictions, transit operators and COG of the implications of any proposed changes to the TDA.</td>
<td>• Staff reports, memos</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Conduct annual assessment of unmet transit needs in compliance with TDA.</td>
<td>• Hearings, Public Notices • Needs Reports</td>
<td>February - August 2017</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Facilitate and monitor activities of the Social Services Transportation Advisory Council (SSTAC).</td>
<td>• Meeting Agendas • Staff Reports • Meeting Minutes • Member recruitments</td>
<td>Bi-Monthly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Work Element 102: Program Administration and Management**

Lead Agency: Council of Governments  
Project Manager: Mary Gilbert/Kathy Postigo

**Objective**
To manage, support, coordinate and administer the Council of Governments' planning program in compliance with state and federal regulations.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**
This work element is a continuing activity of the COG; it includes Board meetings and committee meetings. This work element is intended to cover all of the day to day administrative duties of the agency and the governing Board of Directors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 102 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Development Act</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$45,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Conduct monthly COG Board meetings.</td>
<td>• Agenda</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Staff reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Meeting minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Board meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Attendance payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct monthly Technical Advisory Committee meetings.</td>
<td>• Agendas</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Staff reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Meeting minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Prepare quarterly budget reports for Board review.</td>
<td>• Technical Reports</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Budget reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Conduct Budget hearings.</td>
<td>• Hearings</td>
<td>May-June, 2017</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Presentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Prepare final Budget.</td>
<td>• Budget</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Staff report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Presentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Update COG Bylaws and Rules and Regulations.</td>
<td>• Bylaws/Rules and Regulations</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Work Element 103: Overall Work Program**

**Lead Agency:** Council of Governments  
**Project Manager:** Veronica Lezama

**Objective**

To prepare COG’s annual Overall Work Program in accordance with Caltrans’ Regional Planning Handbook, a reference manual for administering Overall Work Programs.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**

This Work Element is a continuing activity of the Council of Governments. Each fiscal year, the COG prepares an Overall Work Program which describes the planned work activities for the agency in accordance with established policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 103 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$16,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Work Element 103 Task List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Prepare OWP amendments.</td>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td>As necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Submit quarterly reports and invoices associated with OWP activities funded by RPA.</td>
<td>Quarterly reports, Invoices</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Review prior year OWP and update work elements to reflect current year activities.</td>
<td>Administrative Draft OWP</td>
<td>Mar. 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Coordination and Consultation with AMBAG.</td>
<td>Correspondence, OWP meeting</td>
<td>Apr. 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Provide Draft OWP to COG Board for comment.</td>
<td>Staff Reports, Draft OWP</td>
<td>Mar. 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Update the Draft OWP per Caltrans and public comments.</td>
<td>Updates to Draft OWP</td>
<td>Apr./May 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Prepare OWP closeout activities in accordance with agreements</td>
<td>Invoices and reports</td>
<td>Jul. 2017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Element 104: Public Participation

Lead Agency: Council of Governments

Project Manager: Planning Staff

Objectives
To enhance public knowledge, understanding and participation in the state and regional transportation planning process as required by the federal transportation bill.

Previous and Ongoing Work
This work element is a continuing activity. The Council of Governments (COG) holds public hearings and meetings throughout the year to receive information and gather input on projects and planning activities. COG provides technical data and assistance regarding federal and state programs, traffic volumes and finances to interested members of the public and organizations, which includes traditional and nontraditional stakeholders, upon request.

COG also collaborates with AMBAG on its update to the Monterey Bay Area Public Participation Plan, which outlines public participation practices for the Monterey Bay Area region.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 104 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$53,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$53,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Hold public hearings and meetings to provide information and gather input and comments on various COG projects and work elements. | • Public Meetings  
• Flyers  
• Newsletters | As Needed | COG              |
| 2. Provide information, reports, and presentations to stakeholder groups to increase public awareness of regional issues and activities. | • Stakeholder meetings  
• Reports | As Needed | COG              |
| 3. Provide technical data to interested members of the public and organizations on regional issues, as it relates to federal and state programs, traffic volumes, and financial data. | • Technical Data | Upon Request | COG              |
| 4. Maintain COG’s website to include up-to-date information on projects and activities. | • COG Website | As Needed | COG              |
| 5. Prepare news releases, newsletters, public service announcements on key transportation issues and accomplishments. | • News Releases  
• Public Service  
• Announcements | As Needed | COG              |
| 6. Publicize COG Board activities and meetings, including agendas and staff reports. | • Meeting Highlights on COG Website | Monthly | COG              |
| 7. Serve on Hollister Downtown Association’s Economic Restructuring Committee, Safe Kids California San Benito Partners, etc. | • Meeting Attendance | Monthly | COG              |
| 8. Meet with Community Groups regarding key transportation issues | • Meeting preparation and attendance | As Needed/Requested | COG |
Work Element 105: Regional Coordination

Lead Agency: Council of Governments

Project Manager: Planning Staff

Objectives

Improve coordination among local jurisdictions on issues of common concern, to serve as a coordinating agency for dissemination of technical information regarding federal and state guidelines and programs, to insure that regional transportation planning activities are responsive to federal and state requirements and are coordinated with other planning efforts at the local, regional, state, and federal levels. Provide for effective interaction with staffs and policy boards of other agencies involved with transportation, land-use, air quality, and related planning.

Previous and Ongoing Work

This work element consists of coordination with various local, regional, state, and federal agencies. In 1993, a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council of Governments (COG), Caltrans and the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments was adopted for meeting the federal transportation bill requirements related to Metropolitan Planning Organization boundaries, planning and programming for non-attainment areas. This memorandum was revised and readopted in 1997 and amendments are adopted annually, extending AMBAG’s assistance to COG.

COG is also working collaboratively with the Valley Transportation Authority on the Route 152 Realignment, which is developing alternatives for improvements to State Route 152 from State Route 156 to U.S. Highway 101. Rural Planning Assistance (RPA) funds are not used for work related to the Route 152 Realignment Project.

COG continues to also partner with the four Caltrans District 5 regional transportation planning agencies to form the U.S. 101 Central Coast Coalition. The member agencies are:

- Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission
- Transportation Agency for Monterey County
- San Luis Obispo Council of Governments
- Santa Barbara County Association of Governments
- Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments

Caltrans District 5 also participates in the Coalition’s meetings. The Coalition’s goal is to raise awareness of the U.S. 101 Corridor as a major economic asset to the state and nation and encourage investment in the corridor on the Central Coast, including investment in the planning of policies and strategies to maximize the regional infrastructure.

COG also coordinates at the state level with other Regional Transportation Planning Agencies and COGs through participation at various statewide groups, including the Regional Transportation Planning working group meeting and the Rural Counties Task Force.
## Work Element 105 Funding Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Planning, Programming &amp; Monitoring</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$30,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$41,619</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Participate in meetings of the San Benito/Santa Clara Mobility Partnership to plan for the future realignment of the State Route 152 Corridor. | • Meeting Notes  
• Correspondence | Ongoing | COG               |
| 2. Attend U.S. 101 Coalition Meetings.                              | • Meeting Notes  
• Correspondence | Monthly | COG               |
| 3. Participate in activities with U.S. 101 Coalition, such as meetings with state and local legislators. | • Meeting Notes  
• Correspondence | Bi-annually | COG               |
| 4. Attend RTP Working Group Meetings.                              | • Meeting Notes  
• Correspondence | Monthly | COG               |
| 5. Attend Rural County Task Force Meetings                          | • Meeting Notes  
• Correspondence | Bi-monthly | COG               |
| 6. Coordinate with local governments to mitigate transportation impacts resulting from land-use decisions. | • Comment Letters  
• Technical Data | As Needed | COG               |
| 7. Coordinate with local jurisdictions on grant opportunities and project collaboration to plan for and develop policies to enhance the transportation network. | • Grant Applications | As Needed | COG               |
| 8. Collaborate with local and regional partners on issues surrounding goods movement. | • Meetings  
• Correspondence | As Needed | COG               |
| 9. Coordinate with local jurisdictions, CHP, and Caltrans to improve make truck routes-enhancing the movement of agricultural goods. | • Meetings  
• Correspondence | As Needed | COG               |
| 10. Investigate methods to reduce vehicle miles traveled and promote alternative modes of transportation. | • Technical Documentation | Ongoing | COG               |
| 11. Participate in Transportation Finance Working Group with AMBAG to identify and seek out non-traditional funding for priority projects. | • Meeting Notes | Monthly | COG               |
| 12. Review and comment on the transportation portion of proposed developments within local jurisdictions. | • Attend County Development Review Committee meetings  
• Attend Planning Commission Meetings  
• Comment Letters | As Needed | COG               |
| 13. Monitor implementation of the 2016 Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Program | • Meetings | Ongoing | COG               |
Work Element 106: Transit System Planning and Administration

Lead Agency: Local Transportation Authority

Project Manager: Sean Vienna

Objective
To develop and maintain a comprehensive regional transit system that will serve the needs of county residents, with particular emphasis on serving transit dependent populations and improving the multimodal transportation network that connects to the transit network.

Previous and On-going Work
Staff continues to collaborate with the Council of Governments (COG) in preparing funding and grant applications for Federal Transit Act funds. Funds include operational, capital and planning activities for County Express and Specialized Transportation Services. Funding for the monitoring and preparation of such applications is funded through the Local Transportation Fund.

Continuing in fiscal year 2015/2016, staff planned various activities that would include maintaining current service levels and the size of its fleet, help improve service efficiency, increase accessibility of services, and develop a flexible plan for the future of its transit services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 106 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$45,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Development Act</td>
<td>$282,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$327,075</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Implement service changes as needed.</td>
<td>• Service changes</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Coordinate with COG on implementation of Unmet Transit Needs recommendations.</td>
<td>• Reports</td>
<td>February - August 2016</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Implementation of Recommendations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Monitor and evaluate transit system performance</td>
<td>• Quarterly reports</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>LTA/COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Monitor operations of contract operators.</td>
<td>• Monthly operations reports</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Provide technical data to the Local Transportation Authority and Social Services Transportation Advisory Council as needed.</td>
<td>• Staff reports</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Hold public hearings and meetings as required (e.g. service changes, fare increases).</td>
<td>• Public notices</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Meeting agendas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Meeting notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Follow established replacement plan for transit vehicle fleet.</td>
<td>• Grant applications</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Bid documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Purchase agreements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Maintain transit vehicles and</td>
<td>• Maintenance logs</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>LTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Prepare and submit applications. for capital, operational, and planning fund grants.</td>
<td>• Grant applications</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Public education and training.</td>
<td>• Service brochures • Website updates • Public workshops • Social media postings</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Customer feedback and outreach.</td>
<td>• Customer service surveys</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Implement marketing campaign to reach a customer base beyond ride-dependent persons.</td>
<td>• Outreach to community groups</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Continue advertising program on facilities.</td>
<td>• Advertisements at bus stop shelters</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Implement Short Range Transit Plan Recommendations.</td>
<td>• Service and policy changes</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Conduct Transit Needs Assessments and Prepare Transit Development Plans and Marketing Plans as appropriate.</td>
<td>• Needs Assessment • Development and Marketing Plans</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Implement Accessible Connections Promoting Active Transportation: A Bus Stop Improvement Plan</td>
<td>• Identify Funding Sources • Implement the proposed improvements</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Prioritize SRTP and LRTP Project recommendations for implementation</td>
<td>• Project list • Project Schedule</td>
<td>June 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Identify funding for SRTP and LRTP Project recommendations</td>
<td>• Funding list</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Board project recommendation updates</td>
<td>• Staff reports</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Element 107: Airport Land Use Commission

Lead Agency: San Benito County Airport Land Use Commission
Project Manager: Veronica Lezama

Objective
The role of the San Benito County Airport Land Use Commission is to ensure the orderly expansion of the land surrounding the public use airports, Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark, by guiding future development.

Previous and Ongoing Work
In 2012, the Airport Land Use Commission adopted the Hollister Municipal Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan. The basic function of this Compatibility Plan is to promote compatibility between Hollister Municipal Airport and the land uses surrounding it to the extent that these areas have not already been devoted to incompatible uses.

Airport Land Use Commission staff will continue to conduct development reviews, that are refereed by the City of Hollister and County of San Benito, for compatibility determinations and ensure that the local General plans are made consistent with the Compatibility Plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 107 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airport Land Use Commission Fees</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Conduct Site and Architectural Reviews in accordance with the 2012 Hollister Municipal Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan.</td>
<td>• Staff report, maps, comment letters, presentations</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Review land use actions proposed within the Frazier Lake Airpark’s Airport Influence Area in accordance with its CLUP.</td>
<td>• Staff report, maps, letters, and presentations,</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Recommend appropriate mitigation measures (i.e. noise impact, height restrictions, etc.) for development projects</td>
<td>• Comment letters</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Coordinate with the GIS analyst for precise project reviews and mapping.</td>
<td>• GIS mapping</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Review environmental documents (i.e. Initial Studies, Environmental Impact Reports, etc.)</td>
<td>• Comment letter</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Refer projects to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for review.</td>
<td>• Correspondence</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Administer ALUC Fee Structure.</td>
<td>• Time Studies • Invoices</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Attend the annual California Airport Land Use Consortium (Cal-ALUC).</td>
<td>• Attend workshops</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Element 108: Emergency Motorist Aid System

Lead Agency: Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways  
Project Manager: Veronica Lezama

Objective
The objective is to maintain the Emergency Motorist Aid System within San Benito County, which including maintenance and monitoring of call boxes.

Previous and Ongoing Work
In 1998, the Council of San Benito County Governments established the San Benito County Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE) to administer the $1 vehicle registration fee collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles for maintaining an Emergency Call Box Program in San Benito County. San Benito County SAFE currently maintains a total of 40 call boxes, which are accessible to the speech and hearing impaired community. Call boxes help motorists in distress by providing a direct connection to a California Highway Patrol communications center. The motorist-aid system operates along major roadways throughout the State.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 108 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)</td>
<td>$47,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$47,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Work with Caltrans and the CHP on call box operations             | • Encroachment Permits  
• CHP, Verizon Wireless and AT&T contract administration                                    | Ongoing    | SAFE              |
| 2. Work with call box maintenance service provider to maintain the call boxes | • Maintenance Reports  
• Call box usage reports                                                                 | Quarterly  | SAFE/Contractor   |
| 3. Prepare annual and/or quarterly report on call box usage to the Board | • Meetings and presentations                                                                 | Annually   | SAFE              |
| 4. Participate in statewide CalSAFE meetings                         | • Budget reports                                                                               | Quarterly  | SAFE/COG          |
| 5. Track DMV collection of funds for budget refinement               | • GIS mapping                                                                                 | Ongoing    | SAFE              |
| 6. Identify appropriate locations for Call Box Installations        | • Obtain Board approval  
• Amend maintenance contract  
• Process invoices                                                      | Dec. 2016  | SAFE              |
| 7. Upgrade call boxes from 2G to 3g in order to continue operability of service | • Encroachment Permits  
• CHP, Verizon Wireless and AT&T contract administration                                    | Ongoing    | SAFE              |
Work Element 109: Metropolitan Planning and Programming

Lead Agency: Council of Governments  
Project Manager: Veronica Lezama

Objective

To work with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) on program development, and adoption of regionally significant or federally funded transportation projects in San Benito County. Projects are included in the Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program through amendments and updates as needed.

Previous and Ongoing Work

Regionally significant or federally funded transportation projects within San Benito County are included in the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments' (AMBAG) Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Plan. Project information, traffic volumes, and finances have been provided to interested persons and organizations upon request. In addition, COG coordinates with AMBAG on the following transportation planning efforts:

- Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP) Amendments
- Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (MTIP) amendments
- COG Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meetings
- Coordination of the STIP and RTP
- Monitor implementation of MAP-21 performance measures and of new guidelines
- Sustainable Communities Strategy and Complete Streets Needs Assessment and Guidelines

### Work Element 109 Funding Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Programming &amp; Monitoring</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,462</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Task Deliverable Deadline Responsible Party

1. Consult with the local jurisdictions to update projects for inclusion in the Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Plan (MTIP) and Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

   - Listing of regionally significant or federally funded projects
   - As Needed
   - COG/AMBAG

2. Review proposed work programs, certify planning process and undertake coordination activities with federal, state, regional agencies, and local agencies.

   - Review AMBAG's OWP
   - Attend OWP meeting with AMBAG, Caltrans, FHWA and FTA
   - Apr. 2017
   - COG
CATEGORY 200: TRANSPORTATION PLAN UPDATES

Work Element 201: Regional Transportation Plan
Lead Agency: Council of Governments  Project Manager: Mary Gilbert/Veronica Lezama

Objective
To update and maintain a Regional Transportation Plan, including both short range and long range elements, which is responsive to regional goals and policies and consistent with state and federal planning guidelines and requirements. The Regional Transportation Plan is updated every four years.

Previous and Ongoing Work
Previous work includes the development and adoption of Regional Transportation Plan in 1975 with updates annually through 1978 and every 2-4 years thereafter. The 2035 Regional Transportation Plan was updated to comply with Senate Bill 375 and the Regional Transportation Plan Guidelines.

In Fiscal Year 2016/2017, COG will begin efforts to update the 2040 Regional Transportation Plan. Any needed amendments will also be completed. COG will also continue coordination and cooperation with AMBAG local jurisdictions, Caltrans and other local and regional agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 201 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$41,722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$41,722</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Regional Transportation Plan Amendments.</td>
<td>• Amend the RTP, as needed, to include new projects and information.</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Initiate 2040 Regional Transportation Plan Update</td>
<td>• Regional coordination meetings • Meetings with local agencies • Refine RTP vision, goals &amp; objectives • Update financial assumptions</td>
<td>Jul. 2016</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Regional Transportation Plan project list</td>
<td>• Update project cost estimates</td>
<td>Dec. 2016</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Regional Growth Forecast Coordination</td>
<td>• Provide Data to AMBAG for Development of Growth Forecast and local scenario planning options</td>
<td>Dec. 2016</td>
<td>COG/AMBAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Professional Development</td>
<td>• Attend training, seminars, and</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td><strong>Regional Transportation Plan Outreach</strong></td>
<td>conferences as appropriate to enhance transportation planning knowledge and skills benefit the RTP development carrying out the agency’s mission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Conduct outreach activities consistent with the adopted Public Participation Plan to obtain input on the elements of the RTP</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CATEGORY 300: SHORT RANGE PLANNING**

**Work Element 301: Bikeway and Pedestrian System Planning and Promotion**

Lead Agency: Council of Governments  
Project Manager: Veronica Lezama

**Objective**
To maintain a comprehensive regional bikeway and pedestrian system that will serve the needs of county-wide residents, with particular emphasis on promoting the walking and bicycle as a means of transportation and improving the multimodal transportation network, connecting bikeways to pedestrian, transit, and roadway facilities.

**Previous Work and Ongoing Work**
Previous planning work includes the adoption and ongoing implementation of the San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan. The Plan provides for implementation of bicycle and pedestrian facilities within the San Benito County region.

COG also adopted the Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook, which builds upon best practices from across the nation and was developed to assist local jurisdictions in planning, designing and implementing complete streets projects. Complete streets are roadways designed to safely and comfortably accommodate all users, including, but not limited to motorists, cyclists, pedestrians, transit and school bus riders, delivery and service personnel, freight haulers, and emergency responders. COG completed its work and initiated the implementation on the Safe Routes to School Implementation Plan for RO Hardin and Calaveras Elementary Schools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 301 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$33,664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,664</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Quarterly Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee meetings</td>
<td>Agendas</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minutes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Conduct planning activities to improve bikeway and pedestrian</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities by upgrading and expanding facilities</td>
<td>reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Amend the San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan,</td>
<td>Resolutions</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as necessary</td>
<td>Staff reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Assist in planning of Safe Routes to School concepts</td>
<td>Meetings</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public outreach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Provide planning assistance to local jurisdictions for</td>
<td>Planning and</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implementation of Complete Streets concepts</td>
<td>Stakeholder meetings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Participate in Development Review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Committee meeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6. | Provide grant application assistance to local jurisdictions | • Grant applications  
• Traffic Data | As needed | COG |
| 7. | Participate and attend local Safe Kids California San Benito Partners | • Outreach Activities  
• Attend meetings | Ongoing | COG |
**Work Element 302: Road System Planning and Programming**

**Lead Agency:** Council of Governments  
**Project Manager:** Mary Gilbert

**Objective**
To plan for and finance improvements to and preservation of the road systems within the San Benito County region with the assistance of the Cities and County, Caltrans, and the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**
Continue to conduct ongoing traffic monitoring activities, preparation of the Regional Transportation Improvement Program, technical studies on specific projects and coordination with Caltrans on regionally significant projects. COG is responsible for the development of the Traffic Mitigation Impact Fee Study update and distribution of Regional Surface Transportation Program funds. COG also works with local jurisdictions to plan for local roadway improvements.

Through a grant awarded to the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, COG will join its regional partners in the development of a freight plan to support the development of a multi-regional freight and subsequent ongoing freight planning activities. Specifically, the plan has three aims:

- Generate a strategies for the future development of the US 101 corridor by generating a cohesive goods movement and freight infrastructure plan with long term and short term components.
- Develop freight data along the US 101 corridor which can be used to help refine planning, forecasting, modeling, land-use, and economic development practices within the five counties of the California Central Coast.
- Expand the knowledge base on freight along US 101 for planners and decision makers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 302 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Planning Assistance</td>
<td>$72,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Programming &amp; Monitoring</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$79,398</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Assist local officials and organizations with technical data and planning support on future street and road realignments and traffic circulation improvements | Technical Data  
Comment Letters  
Meetings | Ongoing | COG |
| 2. Distribute Regional Surface Transportation Program funds to the Cities and County | Application assistance  
Distribution formulas | Jan. 2017 | COG |
<p>| 3. Continue Planning and Monitoring of Projects on the State Highway System | Participation in Project Development Team Meetings | Ongoing | COG |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Task Description</th>
<th>Expected Deliverables</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>COG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Coordinate with local jurisdictions to include projects into the Regional Architecture</td>
<td>• ITS Projects</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5. | Coordinate with Caltrans on Statewide Planning Efforts                         | • California Transportation Plan  
• Transportation Concept Reports  
• Statewide Bicycle Plans  
• Statewide Freight Plans | Jun. 2016 | COG |
| 6. | Coordinate with San Benito County on development to enhance GIS capabilities for Road System Planning | • GIS Coordination Meetings  
• Data review | Quarterly  | COG |
| 7. | Implement a County-Wide Traffic Count Program                                   | • Development meetings  
• Consultant selection  
• Implementation | As needed | COG |
| 8. | Assist the cities and County with funding and delivery of transportation projects on the local and regional transportation system | • Funding allocations, grant opportunities  
• Invoice and obligate federal funds  
• Direct agency-controlled monies toward funding the construction of regionally-significant projects | Ongoing    | COG |
| 9. | Assist Local Jurisdictions with Wayfinding Program Implementation Efforts        | • Attend Meetings  
• Technical Support | Ongoing    | COG |
| 10.| Assist San Benito County to facilitate connections to Pinnacles National Park    | • Attend Meetings  
• Technical Support | Ongoing    | COG |
**Work Element 303: Transportation System Modeling**

**Lead Agency:** Council of Governments  
**Project Manager:** Mary Gilbert

**Objective**
Continue to coordinate with AMBAG to develop and refine the regional traffic model to enhance transportation planning activities.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**
Staff provided assistance to AMBAG in the development of its Regional Travel Demand Model. COG will continue to provide assistance for AMBAG’s current model update process and for transit and goods movement studies.

COG coordinates with AMBAG and its member agencies, as well as the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority and other RTPAs to study transportation corridors in the area. Data from these studies is used to enhance the Regional Travel Demand Model. The Model is also used to conduct corridor studies and identify system needs. Rural Planning Assistance (RPA) funds will not be used for Work Element 303.

**Work Element 303 Funding Source**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Planning, Programming, and Monitoring</th>
<th>$6,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Participate in Model Technical Advisory Committee Meetings</td>
<td>Meeting Notes</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Review Model Framework</td>
<td>Comments to AMBAG</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Model Impacts of Development while Conducting Update to the Regional Traffic Impact Fee Program</td>
<td>Model Analysis Reports</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Work with Local Jurisdictions to Facilitate Model Development</td>
<td>Model Development Reports</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Work Element 304: Regional Rideshare Program**

**Lead Agency:** Council of Governments  
**Project Manager:** Veronica Lezama

**Objective**
To provide a countywide program to foster ridesharing through the use of carpool, vanpool, bicycling, transit, walking, teleworking, and employer outreach programs. COG recognizes that these alternatives to driving alone can play a significant factor in reducing vehicle emissions, vehicle miles traveled, and energy consumption.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**
The Rideshare Program is a continuing activity of COG since January 1987. Ongoing activities will include providing Safe Routes to Schools outreach, bicycles and pedestrian encouragement, planning of Bike Week, Walk to School/Work Day, and Kids at the Park events. Staff will also continue to serve as a partner agency to Safe Kids California San Benito Partners.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 304 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Funds</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Data entry for carpool and vanpool</td>
<td>Match list</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2.   | Administer the San Benito County Vanpool Program. | • Process lease fees  
• Procure vehicles  
• Administer Driver and Rider applications | Ongoing | COG |
| 3.   | Conduct outreach to schools and parents to encourage walking and bicycling among school children. | • Flyers  
• Provide Safe Routes to School brochures | Ongoing | COG |
| 4.   | Serve as a member of the Safe Kids California San Benito Partners. | • Coordination with partner agencies  
• Event planning | Ongoing | COG |
| 5.   | Promote annual Bike Week and Walk to School/Work Day events. | • Campaign materials  
• Helmets fittings  
• Safe Routes to School brochures | Ongoing | COG |
| 6.   | Conduct employer outreach activities to promote ridesharing. | • Flyers to employers | Ongoing | COG |
Work Element 305: Regional Transportation Improvement Program

Lead Agency: Council of Governments
Project Manager: Mary Gilbert

Objectives
Planning activities associated with the preparation of the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), including the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP).

The RTIP is a five-year planning and programming document that is adopted every two years (odd years) and commits transportation funds to road, transit, bike and pedestrian projects. Funding comes from a variety of federal, state and local sources. Regional and local projects cannot be programmed or allocated by the California Transportation Commission (CTC) without a current RTIP.

Previous and Ongoing Work
This work element is a continuing activity. The primary objective of this work element is to:

- Ensure the RTIP is consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan;
- Ensure the RTIP is consistent with State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) guidelines;
- Coordinate with statewide, regional, and local planning agencies for future projects;
- Amend existing RTIPs if projects have a change in scope, cost and/or delivery;
- Participate in quarterly STIP related meetings with Caltrans;
- Preparation of final RTIP;
- Manage and monitor RTIP Projects

Rural Planning Assistance (RPA) funds will not be used for Work Element 305.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 305 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Monitoring &amp; Programming</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Coordinate with statewide, regional, and local planning agencies for future projects</td>
<td>• Staff reports to Committees and Board • Coordination and meetings with Caltrans</td>
<td>Nov. 2015</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Amend existing RTIPs if projects have a change in scope, cost and/or delivery</td>
<td>• Amendments, staff reports, Board resolutions, draft RTIP</td>
<td>Oct. 2015</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Quarterly STIP meetings with Caltrans</td>
<td>• Provide project updates</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td>COG/Caltrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Manage and monitor RTIP Projects</td>
<td>• Track allocation and delivery</td>
<td>Ongoing</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Attend planning meetings for STIP Guidelines updates and items of significance to COG</td>
<td>• Meeting Notes • Staff Reports</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>COG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CATEGORY 400: SPECIAL STUDIES**

**Work Element 403: Mapping ITS Technology for the 21st Century: Using Technology to Improve Safety and Efficiency of San Benito County’s Transit System**

Lead Agency: Council of Governments

Project Manager: Sean Vienna

**Project Objective:**
The ITS Transit Plan will provide the opportunity to solicit public input on desired ITS transit improvement. The Plan will include a Transit Technology Needs Assessment needed to determine the technology gap between the current and desired transit system by clarifying problems and identifying appropriate project solutions.

**Previous and Ongoing Work**
The Council of Governments and the Local Transportation Authority were awarded a Caltrans Transportation Planning grant to develop the BSIP, which will contain the activities, project priority, potential project partnerships, project integration into future technologies, expected difficulties, and schedules required to achieve the objectives of the strategic ITS Transit Plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element 403 Funding Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration 5304</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Kind Local Match</td>
<td>$7,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$62,126</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Execute contract with successful proposer</td>
<td>Consultant contract</td>
<td>April 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Kick-off meeting with Project</td>
<td>Agenda</td>
<td>May 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Consultant development of ITS recommendations</td>
<td>Correspondence</td>
<td>February 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Hold two public workshops with Spanish translation</td>
<td>Public Hearing</td>
<td>February 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Draft ITS to the Board and Advisory Committees for comment</td>
<td>Presentation Materials</td>
<td>March 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Open public review of Draft BSIP</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
<td>April 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Final ITS Plan for Board of Directors to adopt</td>
<td>Final Plan for adoption</td>
<td>May 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Provide quarterly reports and invoicing</td>
<td>Quarterly reports and Invoices</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX A: AMBAG WORK ELEMENTS PARTIALLY FUNDED BY COG
WORK ELEMENT NUMBER 624

San Benito County Regional Transportation Planning

Project Manager: Heather Adamson

Total Budget: $27,648

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND ANTICIPATED REVENUE: FY 2016-2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENDITURES</th>
<th>Amount ($)</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>REVENUE</th>
<th>Amount ($)</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>10,824</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL</td>
<td>27,648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>4,546</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-Kind - Toll Credits</td>
<td>3,171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>11,528</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Services*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-Kind - Toll Credits</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL c/o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL c/o Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303 c/o</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll Credits</td>
<td>3,171</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303 c/o Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind/Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>27,648</td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>27,648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

% Federal 100%

*Contracts are as follows:

None

Project Description

This work element is programmed as per the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between AMBAG, the Council of San Benito County Governments (SBCOG) and Caltrans. The main objective of this work element is to develop and maintain the federally mandated Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) for the Metropolitan Transportation Planning Area which includes San Benito County (a rural county within the AMBAG metropolitan planning area). It also includes developing and maintaining a San Benito County database used for the AMBAG Regional Travel Demand Model (RTDM) in order to meet the metropolitan transportation planning requirements, including but not limited to evaluating transportation projects and carrying out air quality analysis in a regional context.

AMBAG conducts and coordinates metropolitan transportation planning activities for San Benito County in accordance with MAP-21 requirements and in conjunction with each county’s RTP (SCCRTC, TAMC and SBCOG as detailed in the WE 622), to ensure that they have common formatting for the project database, financial forecasts, project selection criteria, modeling analysis and environmental review (EIR) with the MPO’s MTP. Additionally under this work element planning is conducted for the Sustainable Communities Strategy and air quality, including but not limited to strategies for reducing Vehicle Miles Travel (VMT) as well as greenhouse gases (GHG) emissions. This work element is developed in conjunction with WE 622.

Project Products

Meeting and Board meeting attendance, model related data collection, analysis, presentations, educational materials, charts, graphs, etc. for San Benito County

Work Element 624
### Federally Eligible Tasks

Maintain and update 2035 MTP/SCS.
Developing and maintaining the RTDM including information, database for SBCOG.

### Previous Accomplishments

Initiated amendment of the 2035 MTP/SCS as well as coordination process for the 2040 MTP/SCS, including identification of timelines and agency tasks.

### Tasks & Deliverables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Deliverables</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Completion Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>MTP/SCS Working Group and Executive Steering Committee meetings.</td>
<td>Meeting agendas, presentations, handouts, meeting notes, and action items</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>EIR/CEQA legal services contract administration.</td>
<td>Progress report verification and invoice approval</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Forecast consultant services contract administration.</td>
<td>Progress report verification and invoice approval</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Transportation project selection and evaluation.</td>
<td>Model output and revised project list</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Conduct forecasting work for the 2018 Regional Growth Forecast (RGF).</td>
<td>Draft 2018 RGF</td>
<td>10/31/2016</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Work with the Planning Directors of local jurisdictions to develop and incorporate new policies in their general plans and ordinances that help to achieve the goals of the MTP/SCS.</td>
<td>Policies and ordinances</td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Develop land use and transportation scenarios to include in the MTP/SCS.</td>
<td>Land use and transportation inputs for the model</td>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Begin initial work on the EIR.</td>
<td>Draft EIR sections</td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Work with local and regional agencies to develop the financial forecasts.</td>
<td>Draft financial forecast</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Develop maps, graphs, and charts for the Draft MTP/SCS.</td>
<td>Maps, graphs, and charts</td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Collect and update GIS and transportation scenario data sets for San Benito County.</td>
<td>Updated transportation, land use, TAZ, and network files</td>
<td>2/28/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Various data analysis for MTP/SCS performance measures.</td>
<td>Performance measures</td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coordination</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overall Work Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Target Date</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Work with local and regional agencies to update land use and transportation projects.</td>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
<td>Quarterly or as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Planning Directors Forum meetings.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Coordination meetings with partner agencies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Participation</th>
<th>$1,148</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Implementation of the 2040 MTP/SCS Public Involvement Program, including public meetings and workshops.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Federal Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs)

Project addresses the following Planning Emphasis Areas:

**PEA NAME**
- MAP-21 Implementation (Federal)
- Regional Models of Cooperation (Federal)
- Ladders of Opportunity (Federal)
- Core Planning Functions (CA)
- Performance Management (CA)
- State of Good Repair (CA)

Federal Planning Factors (PF)

Project addresses the following Planning Factors:

**PF NAME**
- Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
- Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
- Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
- Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and for freight.
- Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and State and local planned growth and economic development patterns.
- Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, people and freight.
- Promote efficient system management and operation.
- Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system.
WORK ELEMENT NUMBER 642
San Benito Transportation Improvement Program

Project Manager: Sasha Tepedelenova

Total Budget: $13,500

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND ANTICIPATED REVENUE: FY 2016-2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENDITURES</th>
<th>Amount ($)</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>REVENUE</th>
<th>Amount ($)</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>4,769</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL</td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>2,003</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-Kind - Toll Credits</td>
<td>1,548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>5,079</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Services*</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-Kind - Toll Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL c/o</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>FHWA PL c/o Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>1,548</td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303 c/o</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FTA 5303 c/o Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind/Non-Federal Local Match</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>13,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

% Federal 100%

*Contracts are as follows:
None

Project Description

This work element programs the San Benito County portion of work related to the Monterey Bay Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program (MTIP), as per the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between AMBAG, the Council of San Benito County Governments (SBtCOG) and Caltrans. The MTIP implements the Monterey Bay Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), as required by the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, including projects that meet the region's performance measures and goals, as stated in the adopted 2035 MTP/SCS (access and mobility, economic vitality, environment, healthy communities, social equity, system preservation and safety). It lists multi-modal transportation related improvements and includes all federally funded transportation improvement projects, as well as regionally significant transportation improvement projects regardless of funding source. The document is a financially constrained four-year document, updated every two years and amended as warranted. The Monterey Bay MTIP is first approved by the AMBAG Board of Directors, then by the State Governor, and upon federal approval it is included in the Federal Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (FSTIP).

The main objective of this work element is to maintain the federally mandated FFY 2014-15 MTIP, which includes projects from San Benito County and to develop the FFY 2016-17 MTIP for the AMBAG MPO region as a part of the metropolitan transportation planning requirements.

Work Element 642
## Project Products

- Up to two formal amendments to the MTIP for FFY 2014-15 through FFY 2017-18.
- Up to four administrative modifications to the MTIP for FFY 2014-15 through FFY 2017-18.
- Annual List of Federally Obligated Projects.
- Publication of public notices for public participation for each formal amendment and Draft 2016 MTIP.
- Board meetings staff memoranda and other supporting materials.
- Presentations to TACMC and SCCRTC Technical Advisory Committees and participate in the California Federal Programming Group (CFPG).
- State/federal reports, as mandated or requested for the MPO region.
- Provide information to local agencies/transit agencies/RTPAs about MTIP.

## Federally Eligible Tasks

- Preparation and amendment of the AMBAG MTIP.
- Ensure public participation, publish notices and hold public hearings.
- Inter-agency coordination and cooperation in the preparation and amendment of the MTIP.
- Prepare and publish federally mandated annual reports.

## Previous Accomplishments

- In coordination, consultation, and cooperation with the RTPAs, transit agencies, local jurisdictions, Caltrans, FHWA, FTA, and other interested stakeholders, developed the Monterey Bay MTIP for FFY 2014-15 through FFY 2017-18.
- Issued nineteen (19) formal amendments and administrative modifications to the Monterey Bay MTIP for FFY 2014-15 through FFY 2017-18.
- Programmed HSIP, FTA, SRTS and other special funding and provided guidance to regional and local agencies.
- Provided Concurrence Letters for MST and SCMETRO grant applications to the FTA and executed Supplemental Agreements.
- Published Annual List of Federally Obligated Projects for FFY 2015-16.
- Attended six (6) CFPG meetings.
- Attended three (3) TAC meetings in San Benito COG.

## Tasks & Deliverables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Deliverables</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Completion Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>Meeting agendas, presentations materials and email exchange</td>
<td>$3,355</td>
<td>Weekly follow-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Make at least one presentation at the San Benito TAC meeting for MTIP update.</td>
<td>Staff reports, presentation materials and handouts</td>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Prepare Board agendas and resolutions and provide Board presentations for MTIP formal amendments.</td>
<td>Staff reports, resolutions and presentation materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Attend CFPG and other MTIP related meetings.</td>
<td>Meeting notes and follow-up items</td>
<td></td>
<td>Every 6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Track and update the project schedule and associated funding for MTIP, as well as follow up with necessary action items.</td>
<td>Updated project timeline and scope of work</td>
<td></td>
<td>6/30/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Solicit MTIP Formal Amendment and Administrative Modification requests.</td>
<td>Amendment requests</td>
<td>$4,247</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Element</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Program MTIP amendment projects into CTIPS.</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Prepare group backup listings.</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Gathering and Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Prepare 2016 MTIP financial constraint summary table.</td>
<td>1,544</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Coordinate Formal Amendment/Administrative Modification requests with local jurisdictions.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Prepare financial table for each Formal Amendment of the MTIP.</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Prepare-federally mandated MTIP reports.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Publish FY 2016-17 annual list of obligated projects for the AMBAG MPO region (San Benito portion).</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>Update projects for Draft 2016 MTIP in CTIPS and finalize document for public review.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Coordination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Attend monthly TAC meetings of SBCOG.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Coordinate MTIP amendment process with San Benito COG and project implementing agencies of San Benito County.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Receive comments on Draft 2016 MTIP by San Benito COG, Caltrans, and local agencies.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Publish public notice for Formal Amendments to the MTIP for public comments/review periods.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Post Formal Amendments to web for public comments/review.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Publish annual list of obligated projects for public review/record.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Publish public notice for public comments/review periods for the Draft FY 2016-17 MTIP.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Conduct public hearing for 2016 MTIP.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Respond to public comments and finalize the 2016 MTIP.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Prepare final 2016 MTIP for Board approval.</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Federal Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs)

Project addresses the following Planning Emphasis Areas:

**PEA NAME**
- MAP-21 Implementation (Federal)
- Regional Models of Cooperation (Federal)
Ladders of Opportunity (Federal)
Core Planning Functions (CA)
Performance Management (CA)
State of Good Repair (CA)

Federal Planning Factors (PF)

Project addresses the following Planning Factors:

**PF NAME**
Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and for freight.
Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and State and local planned growth and economic development patterns.
Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, people and freight.
Promote efficient system management and operation.
Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system.
Staff Report

To: Council of Governments
From: Veronica Lezama, Transportation Planner
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: Unmet Transit Needs Hearing

Recommendation:

a. RECEIVE Report on Unmet Transit Needs Hearing
b. OPEN Public Hearing
c. CLOSE Public Hearing

Summary:

Each year, the Council of Governments (COG) is responsible for conducting Unmet Transit Needs Hearings to provide a forum for residents, transit users, and community members to comment on the local bus service provided by County Express and Jovenes de Antaño.

Financial Considerations:

The primary funding source for transit services operated by County Express and Jovenes de Antaño is provided by Transportation Development Act funds. In order to receive these funds, COG must hold annual Unmet Transit Needs hearings.

Unmet Transit Needs that can be met are paid for with Transportation Development Act funds. The annual average Transportation Development Act funds total $1,632,439, which funds transit operations and administration ($1,046,673), COG administration ($288,341) and 2% ($32,649) is reserved for City and County bicycle and pedestrian project needs.

Background:

The California State Transportation Development Act (TDA) law requires that an Unmet Transit Needs hearing be conducted annually by Regional Transportation Planning Agencies, such as the Council of San Benito County Governments.

The Council of Governments (COG) holds an annual Unmet Transit Needs hearing to provide a forum for residents, transit users, and community members to express service needs provided by the Local Transportation Authority, which include County Express and Specialized Transportation Services.
Unmet Transit Needs are defined as “expressed or identified needs of a significant segment of the community for public transportation services to meet basic mobility needs which are not currently being met through existing transit services or other means of transportation.”

Each year, COG identifies "unmet transit need" that may exist in the San Benito County region. If an "unmet transit need" is identified, a further determination is needed to establish whether or not that need is "reasonable to meet" in accordance with COG adopted criteria (Attachment 1). If an Unmet Transit Need is found "reasonable to meet," then COG is responsible for ensuring that funds are expended to meet any needs. However, if those needs are determined as “not reasonable to meet” then that determination is submitted to the State and the funds are allowed to maintain in the COG budget for ongoing transit operations.

**Staff Analysis:**

The COG Board is being asked to open a public hearing on the annual Unmet Transit Needs to obtain the public's input on the bus service needs provided by County Express and Specialized Transportation Services. In addition to this public hearing, COG will hold two public meetings. The attached meeting flyers are included more information (Attachment 2).

After the end public comment period, staff will review the testimony received with the Social Services Transportation Advisory Council and provide recommendations to the COG Board of Directors. The Social Services Transportation Advisory Council is responsible for representing the concerns of all segments of the community, including the elderly, persons with disabilities, and persons of limited means.

Staff will return to the Board with a recommendation at a future meeting based on the adopted definitions and Procedures for Noticing and Conducting the Annual Unmet Transit Needs Hearings (Attachment 1).

Executive Director Review: __________  Counsel Review: ___ N/A ___

1. Adopted Definitions and Procedures for Noticing and Conducting the Annual Unmet Transit Needs Hearing
2. 2016 Unmet Transit Needs Meeting Flyer
ADOPTED DEFINITIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR NOTICING AND CONDUCTING THE ANNUAL UNMET TRANSIT NEEDS HEARING

As required by PUC section 9940 1.5, the Council of San Benito County Governments must adopt formal definitions of "unmet transit need" and "reasonable to meet." The first definition is the primary tool used to evaluate the public testimony received during the initial hearing.

The second definition is used to evaluate the reasonableness of meeting those requests. State law (PUC Section 994015(c)) has been modified to clarify that..."the fact that an identified transit need cannot fully be met based on available resources shall not be the sole reason for finding that a transit need is not reasonable to meet."

Additionally, the Act specifies that...

I. "Unmet needs" definition adopted by Council of San Benito County Governments:

"Unmet needs are defined as expressed or identified needs of a significant segment of the community for public transportation services to meet basic mobility needs which are not currently being met through existing transit services or other means of transportation.

Included, at a minimum, are those public transportation or specialized services that are identified in the Regional Transportation Plan, Short Range Transit Plan and/or Transit Development Plan, which have not been implemented or funded."

II. "Unmet needs" threshold criteria adopted by the Council of San Benito County Governments:

The following criteria must be true for the COG to consider a request an "unmet need". If a request fails to satisfy any of the criteria below, the request is not an unmet need.

1. The request fills a gap in transit service, or is identified as a deficiency in the Regional Transportation Plan.
2. Sufficient broad-based community support exists.
3. Request is a current rather than future need.
4. Request is not operational in nature (i.e. minor route change, bus stop change, etc.)

III. "Transit Needs That Are Reasonable To Meet Determination."

In making the reasonableness determination, an analysis will be conducted on existing transit services, available options, likely demand and general costs based on similar services in the area and available studies. Once completed, the following criteria shall be considered.
REASONABLE TO MEET CRITERIA

In making a reasonableness determination, an analysis will be conducted on existing transit services, available options, likely demand and general costs based on similar services in the area and available studies. An Unmet Transit Need would be considered reasonable to meet if the proposed service is in general compliance with the following criteria:

A. EQUITY

The proposed service would:
1. Benefit the general public.
2. Not unreasonably discriminate against nor favor any particular area or segment of the community at the exclusion of any other.
3. Not result in adversely affect existing services in other parts of the transit system that have an equal or higher priority immediately or within the foreseeable future.
4. Require a subsidy per passenger generally equivalent to other parts of the transit system, unless overriding reasons so justify.

B. TIMING

The proposed service would:
1. Be in response to an existing rather than a future need.
2. Be implemented consistent with federal, state, or regional funding approval schedules, if such funds are the most appropriate primary method of funding.

C. COST EFFECTIVENESS

The proposed service would:
1. Not cause the responsible operator or service claimant to incur expenses in excess of the maximum allocated funds.
2. Not set a precedent for other service expansions without a reasonable expectation of available funding.
3. Have available funding on a long-term basis to maintain the service.

D. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

1. The efficiency of the new, expanded or revised transit service, excluding specialized transportation services, shall be measured on efficiency, such as:
   - Cost per passenger trip,
   - Cost per vehicle service hour,
   - Passenger trips per vehicle service hour,
   - Passenger trips per service mile,
   - On-time performance.
2. The proposed service would have a reasonable expectation of future increase in ridership.

E. OPERATIONAL FEASIBILITY

1. The new, expanded or revised transit service must be safe to operate and there must be adequate roadways and turnouts for transit vehicles.
2. The new service would be provided with the existing vehicle fleet or with vehicles that can be acquired with available funds.
3. The new service would have the available maintenance staff to cover the additional vehicle maintenance hours incurred as a result of the proposed service.

F. COMMUNITY ACCEPTANCE

A significant level of community support exists for the public subsidy of transit services designed to address the unmet transit need. Including but not limited to, community groups, community leaders, and community meetings reflecting support for the unmet transit need.

G. ADA CONFORMITY

The new, expanded or modified service, excluding specialized transportation services, would conform to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. The COG shall consider the financial impact on the TDA claimant if complementary paratransit services are required as a result of the new, expanded, or modified service.

H. OTHER FACTORS

Other specific, formulated components that COG determines to affect the reasonableness of meeting an unmet transit need.
Public Transit Meetings 2016

We want to hear your thoughts on the bus service needs for Jovenes de Antaño and County Express.

Comments due: March 25, 2016

Mail Comments:
Attn: Unmet Transit Needs
330 Tres Pinos Road, C7
Hollister, CA 95023

Email Comments:
veronica@sanbenitocog.org

Phone Comments:
(831) 637-7665, Ext. 204

Fax Comments:
(831) 636-4160

March 15
1:00 PM
Community Center
300 West Street
Hollister

March 16
1:30 PM
San Juan Bautista City Hall
311 Second Street
San Juan Bautista

March 17
3:00 PM
Board of Supervisors Chambers
481 Fourth Street
Hollister
De su opinión sobre las necesidades del transito proporcionadas por Jovenes de Antaño y County Express.

Fecha de cierre para comentarios: 25 de marzo 2016

Comentarios por correo: Attn: Necesidades de Tránsito
330 Tres Pinos Road, C7
Hollister, CA 95023

Comentarios por correo electrónico: veronica@sanbenitocog.org

Comentarios por teléfono: (831) 637-7665, Ext. 204

Comentarios por fax: (831) 636-4160

15 de marzo
1:00 p.m.
Centro Comunitario
300 West Street
Hollister, CA

16 de marzo
1:30 p.m.
Municipalidad de la Ciudad
311 Second Street
San Juan Bautista, CA

17 de marzo
3:00 p.m.
Edificio de Administración del Condado
481 Fourth Street
Hollister, CA

Concilio de Gobiernos del Condado de San Benito
330 Tres Pinos Road, C7
Hollister, CA 95023
Staff Report

To: Council of San Benito County Governments
From: Mary Gilbert, Executive Director
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: Highway 25 Design Alternatives Study

Recommendation:

RECEIVE Update on the Highway 25 Widening Design Alternatives Analysis

Summary:

Staff will provide an update on next steps for the Highway 25 Widening Design Alternatives Analysis that was presented on February 3.

Financial Impact:

The engineering study contract is for an amount not to exceed $135,982. There is currently a balance of approximately $433,000 in funding in the Highway 25 Safety Project account budget that will be used for this project.

Staff Analysis:

To date, the consultant has completed the following tasks:

- Project Kickoff
- Background Analysis
- Alternatives Development, including roadway improvements and alternative transportation modes
- Project Coordination
- Financial Analysis

Staff is coordinating with partner agencies, including Caltrans, throughout the development of the study. A project development team will meet on March 21 to finalize recommendations for a final report of the study outcomes. Staff is also coordinating with the San Benito/ Santa Clara Mobility Partnership on the study, as the new alignment of State Route 152 may directly impact State Route 25.
Caltrans has been completing work on the Environmental Impact Report for the State Route 25 adoption under a cooperative agreement with COG. Staff will provide an update on the status of the EIR at the March meeting.

Executive Director Review: __________
Counsel Review: N/A
Staff Report

To: Council of San Benito County Governments  
From: Mary Gilbert, Executive Director  
Date: March 17, 2016  
Subject: Central Coast Coalition Legislative Day

Recommendation:

Receive presentation on the Central Coast Coalition 2016 Sacramento Legislative Day.

Summary:

COG staff and Director Botelho attended the Central Coast Coalition Legislative Day in Sacramento on March 9, 2016. The trip provided an opportunity to speak with transportation leaders and policymakers about funding needs in San Benito County and throughout the Central Coast. Staff is providing a report on the outcomes of the legislative day.

Financial Impact:

The Council of Governments funds its participation in the Central Coast Coalition with state planning funds allocated to the agency.

The Coalition’s goal is to bring additional transportation funding for projects into the Central Coast region.

Background:

The Council of Governments, as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency for San Benito County, is a member of the Central Coast Coalition, a group of transportation planning agencies from California’s Central Coast regions. Every year, the group organizes a legislative day in Sacramento to provide an opportunity to meet with transportation officials and members of the State Senate and Assembly.

Staff Analysis:

On March 9, members of the Central Coast Coalition met in Sacramento in order to take part in the Coalition’s 4th Annual Legislative Day. From San Benito County, Supervisor Anthony Botelho attended the legislative day along with COG Executive Director Mary Gilbert. The coalition representatives met with members of the State Senate and Assembly as well as transportation officials. Specifically, staff and Supervisor Botelho met with staff to Assembly Member Luis Alejo and Senator Anthony Canella, Assembly Member Mark Stone, Senator Bill Monning.
The trip included meetings with key officials from the Brown Administration, including California State Transportation Agency (CalSTA) Secretary Brian Kelly, staff to Assembly Transportation Committee Chairman Jim Frazier and staff to Senate Transportation Committee Chairman Jim Beal.

The purpose of the trip was to continue to raise awareness of the Coalition’s objectives to make improvements and ease congestion along the Highway 101 corridor within the five counties (Santa Cruz through Santa Barbara). An integral part of realizing these goals is seeking new state funding opportunities given that most funding has dissipated due to the maturation of Proposition 1B and the inadequacy of the gas tax. The group also reiterated the need for secure ongoing funding for transportation, including the State Transportation Improvement Program.

Staff will provide a detailed update with highlights from the meetings at the March 17 COG Board meeting.

Executive Director Review: ____________  Counsel Review: ___N/ A___
Staff Report

To: Council of San Benito County Governments
From: Mary Gilbert, Executive Director    Phone Number: (831) 637-7665 x.207
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: Transportation Sales Tax Expenditure Plan Development

Recommendation:

RECEIVE Update on Ordinance No. 2016-01, the Council of San Benito County Governments Transportation Expenditure Plan and Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance

Summary:

In February, the COG Board adopted Ordinance No. 2016-01, including an expenditure plan for a ½ cent transportation sales tax measure for inclusion on the June 2016 ballot. The San Benito County Board of Supervisors has adopted a resolution to place the item on the ballot. Staff is continuing public education regarding the proposed measure.

Financial Impact:

A ½ cent sales tax is estimated to generate approximately $240 Million in thirty years.

Staff Analysis

Staff will provide the Board with monthly updates relating to the Measure as necessary through June 2016. At this time, staff is continuing final steps necessary with the Elections office to ensure all information required has been provided.

Staff is also consulting with the State Board of Equalization regarding requirements that would follow the passage of the measure by voters. These requirements will be analyzed by staff to determine impacts to COG with regard to staffing and administration, and the Board will have the opportunity to review and comment as information is available.

Executive Director Review: ________________    Counsel Review: ____ N/A ____
Staff Report

To: Council of San Benito County Governments
From: Veronica Lezama, Transportation Planner
Date: March 17, 2016
Subject: 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan Amendment No. 1

Recommendation:

RELEASE Amendment No. 1 to the 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan for Public Comment.

Summary:

An amendment to the 2035 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) is being proposed in order to include the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project into the Regional Transportation Plan list of financially constrained projects.

Financial Impact:

Amendment No. 1 to the 2035 Regional Transportation Plan includes an estimated project cost of $135 million for the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project.

Background:

On June 18, 2014, the Council of Governments adopted the 2035 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The RTP is a blueprint for the regional transportation system including addressing needs associated with highways, local streets/roads, bicycle/pedestrian facilities, public transit, aviation and other programs which support mobility for people and goods. State law requires that Regional Transportation Planning Agencies, such as COG, complete a long-range regional planning document on a four-year cycle and is amended on an as needed basis.

For a project to be listed in the RTP list of financially constrained projects, it must demonstrate funding availability per Regional Transportation Plan Guidelines and because the projects are also included in the Monterey Bay Area Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

The Highway 25 Widening Project (Phase I and Phase II) are included on the RTP’s list of unconstrained project due to funding deficiencies. In 2016, COG identified a new design alternative for Highway 25 with a smaller project footprint that could be included in the RTP’s list of financially constrained projects.

The design alternative resulted in the identification of the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project. The Project intended to enhance safety, improve traffic operations, and provide additional
capacity to reduce congestion for all transportation modes on Highway 25 between San Felipe Road and the San Benito/ Santa Clara County line.

**Staff Analysis:**

The COG Board is currently pursuing a regional sales tax for transportation, which would identify funding for the State Route 25 Corridor Improvement Project. This funding source allows COG to include the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project in the RTP’s financially constrained list of projects, via Amendment No.1. As such, the COG Board of Directors is being asked to release the attached Amendment No. 1 for public review (Attachment 1). Amendment No. 1 modifies the following RTP pages: 2-10, 2-11, 4-9, 4-12, 5-3, 6-5, 6-6, 8-6, C-1.

By releasing the Amendment No. 1, COG opens the 30-day public comment period, which commences on March 18, 2016 and concludes on April 21, 2016 at 5:00 p.m. The Amendment is available for public review at the COG Office, 330 Tres Pinos Road C7, Hollister or at www.sanbenitocog.org.

A public hearing on Amendment No. 1 is scheduled at 3:00 p.m. on April 21, 2016, at the San Benito County Administration Building, 481 Fourth Street in Hollister, during the regular COG Board meeting. Notice of the public hearing will be published in the local newspaper on March 18, 2016. All comment received during the public comment period will be made a part of the record.

After the closing of the 30-day public comment period, the COG Board will consider adopting a resolution certifying Amendment No. 1 to the RTP at its May 19, 2016 meeting. As part of this action, the COG Board will be asked to direct COG staff to submit the required documentation to AMBAG, who will determine if an amendment to the Environmental Impact Report is needed.

Executive Director Review: __________ Counsel Review: ___No____

Supporting Attachment(s):

1. CD Copy, Amendment No. 1 to the 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan
On The Move: 2035
San Benito Regional Transportation Plan

Final June 2014
Amendment No. 1
# Chapter 1: Executive Summary

**On the Move: 2035 Policy Approach**

**Addressing Mobility Needs**

**Funding Transportation**

**Public Participation**

**New to On the Move: 2035**
- Regional Housing Needs Assessment
- Sustainable Communities Strategy
- Performance of On the Move: 2035
- Conclusion

# Chapter 2: Introducing On the Move: 2035

**Regional Setting**

**Great Recession**

**Regional Growth Forecast**

**Tourism**

**Travel and Safety**

**Multimodal Transportation**
- Highways, Streets, and Roads
- Public Transit
- Active Transportation

**Aviation**

**Transportation Demand Management**

**Transportation System Management**

**Challenges and Opportunities**
- Transportation Financing
- System Preservation
- Freight Mobility

**Integrated Transportation and Land Use**
- Sustainable Communities Strategy

**Regional Transportation Planning in San Benito County**

# Chapter 3: Regional Issues and Overall Policy Approach

**Federal and State Planning Goals**

**Regional and Local Transportation Goals**
- Access and Mobility
- Economic Vitality
- Environment
- Healthy Communities
- Social Equity
- System Preservation and Safety

# Chapter 4: Snapshot of the Existing Transportation Network

**Regional Travel Behaviors**
### Multi-Modal Transportation Needs Assessment

#### Multimodal System
- Local Roadways
- State and Federal Highways

#### Goods Movement
- Trucking
- Railroad

#### Public Transit System
- County Express Transit System
- Specialized Transportation Services
- Regional Vanpool Program
- Commuter Rail Service
- School Bus Transportation
- Taxi Service

#### Active Transportation in Action
- Supporting Active Transportation
- Active Transportation Projects and Programs in San Benito County

#### Transportation Demand Management
- Ridesharing

#### Transportation System Management
- Intelligent Transportation Systems
- Emergency Call Box Program
- Park-and-Ride Lots
- Recreational Travel

#### Aviation Services and Ground Access

## CHAPTER 5 INVESTMENTS IN OUR TRANSPORTATION FUTURE

### Complete Streets

### Meeting Our Needs
- Vehicle and Freight Mobility
- Public Transit
- Aviation
- Active Transportation
- Supporting Infrastructure & Programs

## CHAPTER 6 FINANCING OUR TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENTS

### Funding Sources
- Federal Funding Sources
- State Funding Sources
- Local Funding Sources
- Non-Traditional Revenue Sources
- Project Costs vs. Funding Projections

## CHAPTER 7 PERFORMANCE MEASURES

### Climate Change
- Impacts to San Benito County
- California Air Resources Board

### Scenario Development
- Scenario 1 - Regional Transit Corridors
Chapter 8  Public Participation

Techniques to Enhance Public Participation  8-2

Public Participation Activities  8-3
  Outreach Activities Conducted Post Regional Transportation Plan  8-3
  Regional Transportation Plan Public Survey  8-3
  MetroQuest Survey  8-5
  Telephone Survey  8-6
  Farmers Market  8-7
  Social Media  8-7

Outreach Activities Conducted Post Regional Transportation Plan  8-7
  Involving Other Government Agencies  8-7
  Community Organizations  8-7
  Website  8-8
  Public Workshops and Hearing  8-8

Environmental Review  8-8
  Mitigation Banking Strategies  8-9
  Public Review and Final Plan Adoption  8-9

Appendix A  Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook  A-1

Appendix B  Funding Chart  B-1

Appendix C  San Benito County Regional Transportation Plan Project List  C-1

Appendix D  Partner Agencies for Regional Transportation Plan  D-1

Appendix E  Final Environmental Impact Report  E-1

Appendix F  Public Comment and Responses  F-1

Appendix G  Regional Transportation Plan Checklist  G-1
List of Figures

Figure 1-1  San Benito County Population Growth                  1-1
Figure 1-2  Investment by Mode                                  1-3
Figure 1-3  Project Need vs. Available Funding and Shortfall    1-3
Figure 1-4  Compact Development in a Downtown                  1-4
Figure 1-5  MetroQuest Survey Results                          1-4
Figure 2-1  Map of San Benito County                           2-1
Figure 2-2  Final 2014 Regional Growth Forecast                2-2
Figure 2-3  San Benito Population by Age 2010-2035             2-3
Figure 2-4  Driving and Vehicle Availability                   2-4
Figure 2-5  Journey to Work 2000 and 2010                      2-5
Figure 2-6  Average Annual Daily Traffic                      2-6
Figure 2-7  Modes of Transportation                           2-6
Figure 2-8  Projections on Vehicle Miles Traveled, Population, and Gas Tax Revenues 2-10
Figure 2-9  Percentage of Truck Traffic on State Highways in San Benito County 2-11
Figure 3-1  Transportation Impacts on Community               3-1
Figure 3-2  Eight Metropolitan and Statewide Planning Goals    3-2
Figure 3-3  Goals and Policy Objectives of Regional Transportation Plan 3-3
Figure 3-4  Health Determinants vs. Expenditures              3-4
Figure 4-1  San Benito County Mode Choice Data                 4-1
Figure 4-2  Mean Travel Time for Work                         4-2
Figure 4-3  Maintained Road and Highway Miles in San Benito County by Jurisdiction 4-5
Figure 4-4  San Benito Regional Roadway Network                4-6
Figure 4-5  State and Federal Highways in and around San Benito County 4-9
Figure 4-6  Rock climber at Pinnacles National Park           4-10
Figure 4-7  Agricultural and Total Freight Movement on United States Interstate System, 2002 4-11
Figure 4-8  Existing and Proposed Truck Routes in San Benito County 4-12
Figure 4-9  Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Public Transit Ridership     4-14
Figure 4-10  Clients of Specialized Transportation Services   4-15
Figure 4-11  Social Media Marketing Efforts by San Benito Rideshare Program 4-16
Figure 4-12  Bicycle Lanes in San Benito County               4-18
Figure 4-13  Caltrans Bikeway Classifications                  4-20
Figure 4-14  Northern San Benito County Existing and Proposed Bikeways 4-21
Figure 4-15  Call Box Locations in San Benito County           4-24
Figure 4-16  Map of Call Box Locations in San Benito County   4-25
Figure 4-17  Hollister Municipal Airport                      4-27
Figure 4-18  Hollister Municipal Airport Project              4-28
Figure 4-19  Map of Regional Airports                        4-29
Figure 5-1  Example of Complete Streets                      5-1
Figure 5-2  Economic Framework for Evaluating Complete Streets 5-2
Figure 5-3  Truck on San Juan Highway, in San Benito County     5-3
Figure 5-4  County Express in Downtown Hollister              5-4
Figure 5-5  New Highway and Roadway Projects                  5-6
Figure 6-1  Federal Funding Sources for San Benito County     6-2
Figure 6-2  State Funding Sources in San Benito County         6-4
Figure 6-3  Local Funding Sources for San Benito County       6-5
Figure 6-4  Projected Costs and Available Funding for San Benito County 6-6
Figure 7-1  Carbon "Bathtub" Analogy                          7-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-2</td>
<td>Projected Temperature Changes of the United States</td>
<td>7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-3</td>
<td>Spring Precipitation Comparing 2080-2099 to 1961-1979 under Low and High Emissions Rates</td>
<td>7-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-4</td>
<td>Tres Pinos Road in Hollister, CA</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-5</td>
<td>Timeline of Legislative Actions Contributing to Greenhouse Gas Limits</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-6</td>
<td>Example of Complete Streets Improvements in Intersection</td>
<td>7-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-7</td>
<td>Hybrid Scenario Scorecard</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-8</td>
<td>San Benito County Performance Targets</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-9</td>
<td>Map Regional Transportation Plan Projects and Regional Farmland</td>
<td>7-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-10</td>
<td>Federally Threatened and Endangered Species in San Benito County</td>
<td>7-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-11</td>
<td>State Threatened and Endangered Species in San Benito County</td>
<td>7-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-12</td>
<td>Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled vs. Daily Congested Vehicle Miles Traveled</td>
<td>7-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-13</td>
<td>Daily Vehicle Hours of Delay</td>
<td>7-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-14</td>
<td>Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled Compared to Daily Truck Only Vehicle Miles Traveled</td>
<td>7-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-15</td>
<td>Emissions Factors (EMFAC) in San Benito County</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-1</td>
<td>Race in San Benito County</td>
<td>8-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-2</td>
<td>Public Workshop at Hollister Community Center</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-3</td>
<td>2010 Regional Transportation Plan Public Survey Results</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-4</td>
<td>Metroquest Survey Results</td>
<td>8-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-5</td>
<td>Sales Tax Measure Support from Phone Survey</td>
<td>8-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 8-6</td>
<td>Participatory Non-Governmental Organizations</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally left blank.
CHAPTER 1  EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Council of San Benito County Governments (Council of Governments) is the regional transportation planning agency representing the County of San Benito, and the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista. The Council of Governments provides a forum for solving problems of area wide interest and builds consensus on transportation issues facing the region.

On the Move: 2035 – San Benito Regional Transportation Plan presents a bold new blueprint for solving region wide transportation issues, now and into the future. On the Move identifies the existing transportation conditions and plans future needs based on growth, previously approved plans, public input, and prior Council of Governments Board action.

As of 2014, the San Benito region had weathered the worst of the economic recession of 2007-2010 and private investment activity was beginning to emerge. Looking into the future, the population is forecasted to grow from 55,269 in 2010 to 81,332 in 2035. This growth will place increasing demand on San Benito County’s transportation infrastructure.

The rural and bucolic character of San Benito County and the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista make it an attractive place to live. Lower cost housing, as compared to the neighboring counties of Santa Clara, Monterey, and Santa Cruz, make Hollister and San Benito County attractive to those who cannot afford to buy elsewhere.

San Benito County is located within a one-hour drive to the higher employment Counties of Santa Clara, Monterey, and Santa Cruz, which has resulted in a high percentage of the workforce traveling on the regional roadway network to get to work. 48.9 percent of the workforce travels to other counties for work.  

ON THE MOVE: 2035 POLICY APPROACH

On the Move: 2035 is guided by principles of accessibility, sustainability, and preservation. The Council of Governments concentrated on an overall policy approach of:

- Access and Mobility

---

1 Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments Growth Forecast
2 U.S. Census: Table 1. Residence County to Workplace County Flows for the United States and Puerto Rico Sorted by Residence Geography: 2006-2010
Governments.

on changes, come

1

On FUNDING

On action.

assumed transportation, mode

The projects on fees pays a transportation building extensive public outreach was conducted to align projects with the identified transportation needs including all users, regardless of age or ability. The transportation investments proposed are reflective of the policy goal areas identified above as well as the suggestions expressed by interested community groups, policy makers, and the public.

The goal of the Plan is to identify a clear direction for maintaining the transportation network in San Benito County and expanding the network to include more roadway capacity, and improved access for all users, including pedestrians and bicyclists, other modes of transportation, and public transit.

FUNDING TRANSPORTATION

On the Move: 2035 identifies a number of transportation financing sources. These sources come to San Benito County from Federal, State, and local programs. As the funding landscape changes, new dollars may become available for transportation projects but are not considered in this update due to prior Council of Governments Board action.

The Council of Governments advocates for transportation funding across all levels so that transportation needs can be met. In addition, San Benito County jurisdictions have continued to be innovative through local financing in the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study. These fees are collected from commercial, industrial, and residential developers as a requirement for a building permit. The primary objective of the program is to ensure that new development pays its fair share of the transportation costs associated with growth and the increased demand on the transportation network. These fees will help finance over $115 million in transportation projects over the next twenty years. No other innovative, local transportation funding is assumed as a part of the financial projections due to prior Council of Governments Board action.

The investments identified in On the Move: 2035 are illustrated in Figure 1-2 and broken out by mode of transportation. This illustration shows how much funding is projected to be available
for 1) highways, streets, and roads, 2) public transit, 3) active transportation (e.g. bikeways and pedestrian paths), 4) demand management (e.g. Ridesharing), and 5) aviation.

Figure 1-2 is illustrative of the funding proposed to be invested in our transportation network. However, this figure does not show how many new miles of bicycle lanes or sidewalks will be constructed or the number of people who will benefit from these investments. There are also constraints imposed by laws and guidelines which prevent optimizing transportation dollars for the greatest need across transportation modes. These constraints and guidelines are found in the programs set forth by the Federal government and the State in the funding silos which limit funding to only eligible transportation projects and programs. For example, Transportation Alternative Program funding may only be used for certain types of bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure projects and programs. This lack of flexibility in project selection is a barrier to meeting the needs of the traveling public and putting resources to where they need to go.

Although On the Move: 2035 identifies nearly $515 million (escalated) in estimated transportation funding for projects and programs, the region would require at least $486 million more to meet its future need.

The lack of available transportation funding is the biggest challenge facing San Benito County in its ability to implement transportation projects and programs which improve transportation options for all. As the region grows in population, the strain on available resources will continue to be a challenge.

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

The Council of Governments launched an extensive public outreach process in 2013, reaching out to the community to hear concerns about transportation in the region. County residents overwhelmingly expressed a desire for healthier, more walkable communities and more compact development. Figure 1-4 provides an illustration of compact development in a
Governments with Unique transportation members specifically need strategies to improve downtown. Other concerns noted included the need for more capacity on the region’s highways, specifically State Routes 25 and 156. Community members emphasized the importance of transportation to support the economic vitality of the region.

Unique to this planning effort was coordination with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments with an online survey. Hundreds of San Benito County residents responded to the survey and noted their preference of growth strategies for the region and how transportation plays a role. Results of an online survey are shown in Figure 1-5.

In addition, a telephone survey was conducted to determine transportation preferences. Results showed strong support of roadway safety improvements and alternative methods of transportation.

The telephone survey asked if participants would support a local transportation sales tax measure. The results of that question show that 48 percent of those surveyed would support a local sales tax measure for transportation. This result is significant because special sales tax measures require 66.7 percent of the vote.

The projects and programs identified in On the Move: 2035 are aligned with these community priorities and preferences.

**NEW TO ON THE MOVE: 2035**

**REGIONAL HOUSING NEEDS ASSESSMENT**

In concert with the Regional Transportation Plan update, the Council of Governments is also developing a Regional Housing Needs Assessment. The Regional Housing Needs Assessment and Plan is a state mandated activity (Government Code 65584 et seq.) with the intent to “adequately plan to meet the existing and projected housing needs of all economic segments of the community”. The Department of Housing and Community Development uses population projections from the Department of Finance and/or the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments to estimate the housing need over the planning period. New guidelines from the State of California have streamlined the process for developing the Assessment so that it is...
conducted closely following the Regional Transportation Plan development as required by SB 375.

**SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY**

Senate Bill 375 set forth a new requirement for Metropolitan Planning Organizations in California to develop a Sustainable Communities Strategy. The Sustainable Communities Strategy identifies transportation and land use strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from cars and light trucks. As part of its long-range transportation planning effort, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments developed the Sustainable Communities Strategy for the Monterey Bay Region: *Moving Forward Monterey Bay Area*. San Benito COG worked closely with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments on the development of *Moving Forward Monterey Bay Area*. The projects in this Plan are reflected in *Moving Forward* and help the region achieve greenhouse gas emissions reductions.

**PERFORMANCE OF ON THE MOVE: 2035**

Performance of the projects and programs are measured against the Overall Policy Approach contained in Chapter 2. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments used the Regional Travel Demand Model to predict performance of the transportation projects. Across the Policy Goals, the Preferred Scenario performs best in the areas of Access and Mobility, Economic Vitality, Healthy Communities, Social Equity, and System Preservation. The Preferred Scenario assumes that local jurisdictions will implement mixed use, transit oriented development near high quality transit stops per adopted General Plans and contains a balanced mix of transportation investments.

**CONCLUSION**

Overall, *On the Move: 2035* accomplishes the goals set forth and provides a menu of transportation options for a growing community with different mobility needs. The projects and programs make the best use of limited Federal, State, and local transportation dollars. However, since the 2010 Regional Transportation Plan publication, the funding gap between reasonably expected revenues and project costs has risen by $207 million.
This page intentionally left blank.
Chapter 2  Introducing On the Move: 2035

The Council of San Benito County Governments (Council of Governments) is the regional transportation planning agency representing the County of San Benito, and the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista. The Council of Governments provides a forum for solving problems of area wide interest and builds consensus on transportation issues facing the region. As a part of this intent, the agency develops a long range transportation plan which is presented in this document.

A Regional Transportation Plan communicates the long-term vision of a community’s transportation system. On the Move: 2035 looks into the future and recognizes the potential impact of housing, population, and employment growth on the existing transportation network and identifies transportation needs to meet the increased demand.

The Regional Transportation Plan was developed with the understanding of its regional setting, recent economic events, long term trends, and constraints and opportunities. A comprehensive approach is needed to implement long term solutions for our transportation challenges. This Introduction provides the backdrop and context for the chapters to follow.

Chapter 2 explores factors which explain the current place, time, and condition with which we find ourselves in relation to solving our transportation challenges. This chapter provides an overview of the transportation system and its components as well as the challenges and opportunities we face moving forward to 2035.

REGIONAL SETTING
San Benito County is ideally located inland from the Central California Coast. The County borders Monterey, Santa Cruz, Fresno, Merced, and Santa Clara Counties. Combined with more affordable housing and its close proximity to Monterey, Santa Cruz, and Santa Clara Counties, San Benito County is an attractive home to 55,269 people (2010). Although the County consists of 1,390 square miles, the majority of the population lives in Hollister (the County seat) San Juan Bautista, or the unincorporated area of northern San Benito County.

The year round mild climate is influenced by the Gabilan and Diablo mountain ranges which protect the County from hot summer weather in the Central Valley and from the cool Monterey Coast.
Over thousands of years, the San Benito and Pajaro Rivers have deposited rich soil that is still being used to grow vegetable crops year round.

The County has a long history of agricultural production and agriculture continues to be the economic driver of the region. The County boasts a $298 million (2013) agricultural industry along with manufacturing, education, health care, and government.

**GREAT RECESSON**

Since the last Regional Transportation Plan, San Benito County felt the negative impact of the Great Recession. Most notably, the unemployment rate has been higher than the statewide and national average. Most notably, at its peak in February 2010, San Benito had an unemployment rate of 21.3 percent compared to California at 12.8 percent and the U.S. average of 10.4 percent over the same time period. Between 2000 and 2010, only 802 new jobs were created compared to an increase in population of 2,035. Although foreclosures were abundant between 2007 and 2012, they have since declined. The housing market appears to be rebounding as the vacancy rate is down to 5.5 percent.

**REGIONAL GROWTH FORECAST**

The most persuasive reason for preparing a Regional Transportation Plan is to address increased pressure from population growth on transportation infrastructure.

Looking forward, an increase in the population will strain area roads and highways, decrease capacity for freight movement, and increase the demand for bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

San Benito County growth is projected by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the Metropolitan Planning Organization for the three county region of San Benito, Monterey, and Santa Cruz Counties. Through an interactive dialogue with planners in the Monterey Bay region, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments prepared a Regional Growth Forecast for use in preparing the Regional Transportation Plans of the three counties. The Regional Growth Forecast estimates population, employment, and

---

3 U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics
4 U.S. Census 2010
5 U.S. Census Bureau, DP04, Selected Housing Characteristics, 2010-2012 American Community Survey 3-Year Estimate
growth to the year 2035.

According to the Regional Growth Forecast, San Benito County is expected to grow by 47 percent between 2010 and 2035 to 81,392 people in 2035. Adding an estimated 26,123 new residents will strain the existing highway system which lacks capacity to handle increases in traffic volumes. Employment and housing is also expected to grow along with the population. By 2035, employment is expected to grow to 21,508 jobs and housing is expected to grow to 24,854 housing units.

Demographic changes during the next 25 years will influence the transportation demands of the community. Between the years 2010 and 2020, the Monterey Bay region is expected to regain the jobs lost during the recession. During this time, jobs in San Benito County are expected to grow by 25.3 percent. Afterward and during the years 2020 to 2035, job levels will grow more slowly, by an estimated 4.1 percent, as the baby boomers retire but remain in the population.

This shift in the age of the population will create new and different challenges for our transportation system.

Figure 2-3 depicts the San Benito population by age range in the year 2010 and compares it with the age range in the year 2035.

The population of those 65 and older is expected to increase by 74.1 percent between 2010 and 2035. By 2035, those 65 and older will reach 9,333 people and represents 11.5 percent of the total population.

San Benito County is expected to grow as the economy grows. The population age 20-64 is expected to grow by 14,225 while job growth is projected to grow by 5,308. The gap between population growth of those between 20 and 64 and the employment forecast is a result of employment growth in the Silicon Valley and other areas. The largest industry in San Benito County, agriculture, contributes slow, but steady growth in employment.

TOURISM
Tourism is expected to play an important role for San Benito County over the next 20 years. Many destinations attract tourists to the region for different reasons as outlined below.
State Parks including Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area, the San Juan Bautista Mission, and Fremont Peak all attract visitors to the region. Hollister Hills provides off road motor biking. The San Juan Bautista Mission is a popular outing for area schools because of its importance to the rich history of California. Fremont Peak State Park attracts hiking and camping enthusiasts with breathtaking views of the Monterey Bay.

Pinnacles National Park attracts people interested in geology, bird watching, wildflowers, hiking, and caving. Pinnacles National Monument became the 51st National Park in January 2013. As a result, Pinnacles National Park is expected to draw visitors to the region. The east entrance to the Pinnacles is accessed by Highways 25 and 146. The Park has seen an increase in the number of visitors since the Park changed its status in January 2013. An increase in vehicle traffic on Highways 25 and 146 is expected as a result. Recreational trips to the Pinnacles peaks in the spring and falls back during the autumn.

TRAVEL AND SAFETY

Safety of those using the transportation system is a very important consideration in developing this Regional Transportation Plan. This section summarizes the safety issues and challenges facing the San Benito County region.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Driving and Vehicle Availability</th>
<th>Miles driven each day (2011)</th>
<th>1,346,150²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of driver licenses issued (2012)</td>
<td>35,755²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No vehicle available (2010-12)</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One vehicle available (2010-12)</td>
<td>26.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two vehicles available (2010-12)</td>
<td>35.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-4  Driving and Vehicle Availability

Source:
² California Department of Transportation, 2011 California Public Road Data
² California Department of Motor Vehicles
³ U.S. Census, 2010-2012 American Community Survey 3 Year Estimates, DP04

As of 2011, the San Benito County region contained 88.84 maintained miles of State highways, 385.71 maintained miles of County roadways, and 109.78 maintained miles of city streets. There are also 8.68 maintained miles of National Park Service roads and 306.4 maintained miles of State Park Service roads. Most of the City streets include sidewalks. There are 11 miles of Class II bicycle lanes and 3.1 miles of Class I bike trails.

Most households had access to at least one vehicle, and 70.8 percent of San Benito households had two or more vehicles available. According to the Department of Motor Vehicles, there were 35,755 driver licenses issued to San Benito County residents in 2012.

The rate of fatal and injury collisions in California have been declining since the 1930s when the California Highway Patrol began tracking the information. The 2010 statewide mileage death rate was 0.84. In 2011, San Benito County experienced a mileage death rate of 1.02, above the statewide average but below the national average of 1.11. In 2011, there were 8 pedestrian and 13 bicycle collisions.

The mileage death rate is expressed as fatalities per 100 million vehicle miles traveled.
MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION

HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND ROADS
Of the 899.41 miles of San Benito County’s highways, streets, and roads, 593 miles are used by the motoring public for commuting to work, transporting goods, traveling for recreation, moving people by bus, bicycling, and walking. On average, San Benito County highways, streets, and roads saw 1.3 million miles of travel each day. The majority of those miles, 79 percent, are driven on rural highways, streets, and roads (2012).

Commuting to other counties for work is also very important for San Benito County residents. According to the 2010 U.S. Census, 51.1 percent of the workforce traveled within the County for work. Another 32.1 percent of residents, traveled to the San Francisco Bay area (including Santa Clara County) for work. Still another 15.7 percent of workers traveled to Santa Cruz and Monterey Counties for work. The remaining 1.1 percent of the workforce traveled to other areas for work. The commute pattern has changed since 2000 as shown in Figure 2-5.

![Journey to Work: 2000 and 2010](image)

Figure 2-5  Journey to Work 2000 and 2010  
Source: U.S. Census

Traveling to other counties for work accounts for 48.9 percent of the daily commute. Residents have a limited number of highways to travel to their job sites. Those traveling to Monterey and Santa Cruz Counties likely take State Route 156. Those traveling to the Bay area likely travel by way of State Route 25. These assumptions are further supported by traffic counts taken on these routes, as illustrated in Figure 2-6.

---

6  U.S. Census 2010 Journey to Work
State Route 25 between Hollister and US 101 is an important corridor for the region. Due to safety concerns, the California Highway Patrol, the California Department of Transportation, the Council of Governments, and local leaders formed the Stay Alive on Highway 25 Committee in 2000. The Committee reviewed, analyzed, and made recommendations for safety improvements along the corridor. In 2010, the final phase of safety improvements were constructed between SR 156 and the San Benito County line with a concrete median barrier and consolidated driveways to reduce conflicts.

The State Route 25 corridor is important for residents who work in Santa Clara County and points north. The Council of Governments is working with Caltrans and others to identify funding for a future project to increase capacity in the corridor.

### Traffic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. 101 Average Annual Daily Traffic (2010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 25 Average Annual Daily Traffic (2015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 156 Average Annual Daily Traffic (2014)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 152 Average Weekday Daily Traffic (2009)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 2-6 Average Annual Daily Traffic**

**Sources:**
- \(^\text{A}\) Transportation Concept Report, U.S. 101, August 2013
- \(^\text{B}\) Hollister to Gilroy State Route 25 Widening and Route Adoption, Draft Environmental Impact Report and Tier 1 Draft Environmental Impact Statement, April 2010
- \(^\text{C}\) San Benito Route 156 Improvement Project, Final Environmental 4 Impact Report/Environmental Assessment, October 2008
- \(^\text{D}\) Route 152 Trade Corridor Project (U.S. 101 to Route 99), Preliminary Traffic and Revenue Study, February 12, 2010

### Mode of Transportation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modes of Transportation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Travel alone by car or truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel with another person, carpool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel by working from home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel by other means</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel by walking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 2-7 Modes of Transportation**

**Source:** 2007-2011 American Community Survey

### PUBLIC TRANSIT

Public transit services in San Benito County are provided by the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority. An extensive menu of services is provided including the following:

- **Fixed Route** – serves Hollister on the Red, Green, and Blue lines
- **Paratransit** – serves those eligible who have a disability and their trip start or end is within ¾ mile of the fixed route
- **Dial-A-Ride** – serves trips outside of the fixed route area
- **Intercounty (Service to Gilroy)**
- Caltrain – serves the Caltrain station
- Greyhound – serves the Greyhound station
- Gavilan College – serves San Juan Bautista and Gavilan College

- Out of County Non-Emergency Medical Transportation – provides transportation for people with a disability or elderly for medical appointments outside of San Benito County
- Senior Lunch Transportation Program– Provides transportation to the elderly for a lunch program at the Hollister Community Center
- Medical-Shopping Assistance Program – provides transportation and escort service to those with a disability or elderly for medical services and for shopping

In Fiscal Year 2012/2013, the Local Transportation Authority reported that 136,865 passengers used these public transit services. This form of transportation is important for getting children and adults to school, residents to medical services, people to shopping for necessities, and other trips.

An important component of improving transit ridership is locating housing and services near existing bus lines. This encourages transit usage, decreases the need for parking, and improves air quality. Transit must also serve these developments with more frequent service.

Funding cuts to public transit since 2009 have severely undermined the ability of local decision makers to meet the needs of the community. A troublesome cycle begins when funding cuts at the State level occur. This results in service cuts at the local level, followed by ridership declines. Ridership on public transit services has decreased by 19.6 percent since 2009 when transit funding cuts were first made by the State. Funding cuts coupled with the rising cost of maintenance, fuel, parts, and labor undermine the long term stability of transit service in the region. A reliable source of funding is needed to restore services and avoid service cuts and fare increases.

The Local Transportation Authority is updating its Short Range Transportation Plan and developing a Long Range Transportation Plan to address some of these challenges.

**ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION**

Active transportation plays an important role in the transportation system. Increasingly, people desire more opportunities to participate in walking and bicycling to work, school, and for recreation. Active transportation has many benefits including reducing congestion and air pollution, improving health, and improving quality of life.
As the region grows over the next two decades there will be a great need for public infrastructure to accommodate active transportation. With over 25,000 people under the age of 19 by 2035, bicycling, and walking will play an important role in the transportation menu of options.

AVIATION
San Benito County has two general aviation airports, Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark. General aviation airports do not have scheduled commercial air-carrier service operations. These two airports serve those who use helicopters, gliders, propeller aircraft, and jets. Single engine piston aircraft represent the majority of airport operations.

The Hollister Municipal Airport serves private pilots, corporate interests, and the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire). The airport also serves supporting industries. In 2010, an estimated 53,000 operations (takeoffs and landings) occurred at the airport. The number of operations is expected to grow to 130,600 by 2030 as the airport develops and support facilities expand. Currently and into the future, no commercial passenger service is anticipated at the Hollister Municipal Airport. The Hollister Municipal Airport includes two runways: a longer 6,350 foot runway, and a shorter 3,150 foot runway.

The Frazier Lake Airport is considered quasi-public use because it allows the public to land and take off, but only allows members to rent hangers. Frazier Lake Airport is unique in that it has one grass runway and one water runway. The grass runway is 2,500 feet long and the water runway is 3,000 feet long. In 2013, annual operations accounted for 10,500 take offs and landings with forecasted operations for 2020 at 23,990.

These two general aviation airports will continue to play an important role in the future of transportation in San Benito County, whether for general aviation or business purposes.

TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT
Transportation demand management is intended to reduce congestion at peak times through the promotion of strategies including carpooling, vanpooling, working from home, or walking and bicycling. These strategies are aimed at the peak commute times as a way of getting more people through roadways and managing traffic delays.

The San Benito County RideShare program has played an important role in transportation demand management over the last 20 years. Ridesharing services include:

- Carpool, vanpool, and bicycle matching,
- Vanpool vehicle leasing,

---

7 Hollister Municipal Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan, June 21, 2012
8 Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Frazier Lake Airpark, November 15, 2001
• Bike Week and Rideshare Week promotions, and
• Marketing transit services.

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
Transportation system management involves technologies and strategies to improve the efficiency of the transportation network. Transportation system management includes Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). In collaboration with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, and the Regional Transportation Planning Agencies in Monterey, Santa Cruz, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara, the Council of San Benito County Governments developed an Intelligent Transportation Systems Deployment Plan. The Deployment Plan outlines the strategies and projects for the San Benito region. Some of these strategies and technologies include:

• Traffic light synchronization which improves traffic flow and reduces traveler delay
• Advance traveler information including 5-1-1 which provides real-time information about traffic delays, transit options, and more
• Improved efficiency for commercial vehicles including weigh-in-motion, automated route guidance, electronic clearance, and other methods
• Ramp metering which improves the efficiency of heavily used highways

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES
With the demographic, transportation system, and economic context described above, the San Benito County region is faced with a complex set of challenges over the next 2 ½ decades. These challenges are the backdrop for the remaining chapters of this Regional Transportation Plan.

TRANSPORTATION FINANCING
The biggest challenge to solving the transportation challenges ahead is funding at all levels. Stable and reliable funding for the array of transportation projects and programs is critical to maintaining and improving our infrastructure. The projected growth forecast and the demand to travel will additionally put pressure on our transportation infrastructure. The need for transportation funding has far surpassed expected revenues with the sunset of San Benito County Measure A, State funding cuts to public transportation since 2009, the diminished value of the gas tax, and the elimination of the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program for the Monterey Bay region in 2005. In San Benito, the gap between reasonably expected revenues and future need is $486million over 20 years.

An increase in the use of more efficient vehicles combined with the value of the gas tax diminishing has created an enormous gap in funding for the region, State, and nation. To illustrate the point, Figure 2-8 shows this gap.
Because San Benito County is home to many who work in other counties and its population center is geographically distant from neighboring counties, funding large transportation projects is an overwhelming challenge.

One method of meeting this challenge that has been adopted by the Council of Governments, City of Hollister, and San Benito County is the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Program. These fees are levied to ensure that new development pays its fair share to the transportation improvement costs associated with growth. The last update to the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study was completed in 2011. This update eliminated the State Route 25 4-Lane Widening project from the project list for funding. The Nexus Study replaced the Highway 25 4-Lane Widening Project with a passing lanes project. Although the need for capacity improvements is recognized by San Benito COG and its member jurisdictions, financial constraint made it necessary to eliminate the widening project and it was replaced with operational improvements, in the form of proposed passing lanes. The Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study is scheduled to be updated in 2015.

A new Highway 25 project has been identified in the Regional Transportation Plan’s financially constrained list of projects. The State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project (Project No. SB-A21-Caltrans) would enhance safety, improve traffic operations, and provide additional capacity
to reduce congestion for all transportation modes on Highway 25 between San Felipe Road and the San Benito/Santa Clara County line.

SYSTEM PRESERVATION
The San Benito County region has invested millions of dollars in its transportation system including enhancing existing bikeways and highways. Maintenance is needed to protect this public investment for generations to come. However, because of the instability and vulnerabilities of previous funding sources and the current funding shortages, challenges exist to keep San Benito County’s transportation infrastructure in good repair.

Many of the County roads serve remote rural areas and some serve as alternative routes to the State Highways when an incident occurs and ties up traffic. The most pressing challenge with maintaining these streets and roads is funding to extend the life of the roadway or walkway with limited State, Federal, and local financial resources.

FREIGHT MOBILITY
The San Benito County transport network is at a crossroads for moving goods throughout California and the Nation. To the west of the County, the Salinas Valley produced $4.03 billion in agricultural value in 2010.9

San Benito County is also home to a strong $298 million agricultural industry (2012).10 The ability of farmers and producers to get product to the market is crucial. The movement of perishable goods from farm to table relies on investment in transportation infrastructure for long term sustainability. While agriculture steals the show when it comes to freight mobility, other products also rely on the transportation system to support business. Additionally, the increase in population that is projected for San Benito County will lead to increased consumption and an increased local demand for inbound freight.

The effect of this industry can be seen on State highways in San Benito County by the percentage of truck traffic on State highways (Figure 2-9).

![Figure 2-9 Percentage of Truck Traffic on State Highways in San Benito County](image)

9 Economic Contributions of Monterey County Agriculture, Leading the Field – 2011, Monterey County Agricultural Commissioners Office
10 San Benito County 2012 Annual Crop Report
Given the amount of truck traffic on State highways, the movement of goods within and through San Benito County is of Statewide interest.

One challenge to improving freight mobility in San Benito County is establishing a comprehensive truck route network which meets Caltrans and engineering requirements. Many of the County roads were built decades ago and lack adequate space for the large trucks to turn at intersections or tight curves. There are also various length and weight restrictions on portions of the State Highway System within the county, including State Routes 25 and 146.

In order to support the agricultural economy, the County will need to invest in its roadways and correct these issues. However, availability of funding will make it difficult to make these investments.

**INTEGRATED TRANSPORTATION AND LAND USE**

A Regional Transportation Plan must recognize the connection between land use and transportation. In this respect, the Council of San Benito County Governments worked closely with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista, and San Benito County to coordinate land use and transportation through the Sustainable Communities Strategy.

**SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY**

In 2008, Senate Bill 375 was passed requiring Metropolitan Planning Organizations to prepare a Sustainable Communities Strategy. The Sustainable Communities Strategy integrates land use and transportation planning by coordinating transportation investments with land use patterns in the region to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Additionally, the Sustainable Communities Strategy accommodates the housing needs of the region.

The Sustainable Communities Strategy is an element of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan prepared by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments and covers the tri-county area of Monterey, San Benito and Santa Cruz Counties. As the Regional Transportation Planning Agency, the Council of San Benito County Governments coordinated with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments on the development of the Sustainable Communities Strategy by identifying transportation projects for inclusion in the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

The Regional Transportation Plan contains this list of projects for San Benito County, which were identified through coordination with local jurisdictions. Projects were selected based on extensive public outreach, project performance, and to support the goals of the Regional Transportation Plan. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments developed a sustainable land use pattern in conjunction with local jurisdictions that is supportive of the countywide transportation projects list.

Understanding the enormous challenges associated with San Benito County transportation needs, and general lack of funding for repair and maintenance needs, the Council of San Benito County Governments worked closely with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista, and San Benito County to coordinate land use and transportation through the Sustainable Communities Strategy.
County Governments placed an emphasis on system preservation. This direction is reflected in the project list and is reflected in the Sustainable Communities Strategy.

For more information on the Sustainable Communities Strategy, refer to the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments' Monterey Bay 2035: Moving Forward at www.AMBAG.org.

REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING IN SAN BENITO COUNTY
Regional transportation planning in San Benito County involves collaboration with our regional partners, the local jurisdictions, community groups, and the public. On the Move: 2035 involved a greater emphasis on reaching out to community groups and partnering with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments on the Sustainable Communities Strategy than in previous Regional Transportation Plans.

Additionally, the Council of Governments works with the local jurisdictions and partner agencies on the project list including determining the purpose, need, cost estimates for projects as well as the financial plan.

The following chapters describe, in detail, the regional issues and overall policy approach, a snapshot of the existing transportation network, investments for our transportation future, financing, performance, and public participation efforts.
This page intentionally left blank.
Chapter 3  Regional Issues and Overall Policy Approach

The Council of Governments worked closely with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments to develop a set of policy goals that were responsive to the needs of the region’s transportation system. These policy goals are crafted to guide policymakers in their comprehensive and day-to-day decision making about transportation.

Additionally, the Council of Governments reached out to the public to help develop these goals and objectives in order to ensure that planning decisions are responsive to what residents of San Benito County want to see for their community. Using public comment and data from the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the goals and policy objectives reflect the majority of San Benito County residents’ desires for a healthy, active lifestyle, safe motor vehicle travel, and options for shorter trips to be taken by bicycle or by walking.

San Benito County has seen a recent surge in efforts among the community to initiate change as reflected in these goals and policy objectives. For example, in 2011, the Community Foundation for San Benito County launched Community Vision San Benito, hosting a summit to answer this question: "What would you like San Benito County to be in 10 years?" Over 200 people attended and themes such as health, safety, and community emerged. In nearly every way, transportation options can affect the attainment of this goal. One theme that emerged from the public input was the desire for San Benito County to "have improved transportation, that meets the community's interest." Other community partnerships among different agencies have also emerged, with the alignment of transportation and land use planning, public health, and economic development all showing a need for infrastructure that meets the goals set forth in this plan. Figure 3-1 illustrates the way transportation impacts so many segments of the community and can have an effect on quality of life.

FEDERAL AND STATE PLANNING GOALS
The Regional Transportation Plan considered the federal and state planning goals when the local goals and policy objectives were being developed. U.S. Congress issues federal planning factors (Title 23 United States Code, Section 134(f)), which are revised when the federal transportation bill is reauthorized. The regional and local transportation goals align closely to these federal planning factors.
Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.

Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.

Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.

Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and for freight.

Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and State and local planned growth and economic development patterns.

Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, people and freight.

Promote efficient system management and operation.

Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system.

Figure 3-2 Eight Metropolitan and Statewide Planning Goals

The State of California participates in several statewide planning efforts related to transportation. The California Transportation Plan (CTP 2040) is a state-level transportation plan that combines statewide transportation goals with regional transportation and land use plans to produce a unified multimodal transportation strategy. The California Transportation Plan defines performance-based goals, policies, and strategies to achieve a collective vision and recommendations for California’s future, statewide, integrated, multimodal transportation system over the next 25 years.

In addition to the California Transportation Plan, Caltrans completes five modal plans statewide:

- California Aviation System Plan
- California Freight Mobility Plan
- California State Rail Plan
- Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan
- California Statewide Strategic Plan
These statewide modal plans help regions develop a framework for long-range transportation planning locally.

REGIONAL AND LOCAL TRANSPORTATION GOALS

The San Benito County Regional Transportation Plan calls for a safe, sustainable, globally competitive multimodal transportation system that provides reliable and efficient mobility and accessibility for people, goods and services.

Policy goals were adopted by the COG Board in January 2013 and are further described below.

The goals adopted in the previous 2010 Regional Transportation Plan were extensive and categorized by mode of transportation. The Council of Governments advisory committees reviewed those goals and recommended streamlining them and making them more dynamic and applicable to the needs of the region.

While the Plan focuses on San Benito County, it is important to consider the transportation network as it operates throughout the Monterey Bay region. Therefore, the goals were aligned closely with those of COG’s regional partners at the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG), the Santa Cruz Regional Transportation Commission, and the Transportation Agency for Monterey County.

Figure 3-3 lists the regional and local transportation goals and policy objectives approved by the Council of Governments Board of Directors. These goals and policy objectives are further described and illustrated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Policy Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access and Mobility</td>
<td>Provide convenient, accessible, and reliable travel options while maximizing productivity for all people and goods in the region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Vitality</td>
<td>Raise the region’s standard of living by enhancing the performance of the transportation system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Promote environmental sustainability and protect the natural environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Communities</td>
<td>Protect the health of our residents; foster efficient development patterns that optimize travel, housing, and employment choices and encourage active transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Equity</td>
<td>Provide an equitable level of transportation services to all segments of the population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Preservation and Safety</td>
<td>Preserve and ensure a sustainable and safe regional transportation system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3-3  Goals and Policy Objectives of Regional Transportation Plan

ACCESS AND MOBILITY

Successful transportation planning efforts must be committed to the belief that all residents and visitors of San Benito County are able to access basic needs conveniently, safely, and affordably. This includes the need to get to school, work, health care, shopping, and recreation.
This long-range transportation plan provides for this accessibility by investing in transportation options across all types, including walking, bicycling, driving, and taking transit.

**ECONOMIC VITALITY**

A well-performing and well-planned transportation system can enhance economic well-being across the region. Investments in transportation have a direct impact on retail spending and job growth. In addition to job growth, efficient freight transportation attracts new business and lowers the inventory costs for goods and services.

The transportation system also supports a regional, state, and national freight industry that relies on efficient movement of goods. The County transportation system also supports a $298 million dollar agricultural industry that is a large producer of jobs and enhances the region’s economy.

**ENVIRONMENT**

A successful Regional Transportation Plan allows all residents to enjoy a better quality of life, including the ability to lead a healthy lifestyle and enjoy clean air and water and ample opportunities for recreation and physical activity. It also focuses on the need to protect our valuable natural resources and wealth of prime agricultural lands. In addition, transportation planning can have an effect on air quality. The Council of Governments is tasked with considering transportation alternatives that improve air quality and reduce greenhouse gas emissions from cars and light trucks.

**HEALTHY COMMUNITIES**

More and more, the link between transportation and the health is emerging. Transportation policy decisions can greatly impact the health of individuals as evidenced in obesity rates, air quality, and tasks demanding concentration at school. The American Public Health Association notes that transportation has a direct link to the following public health factors:

- Levels of Physical Activity
- Safety and Injury Prevention
- Air Quality
- Health of vulnerable populations, including children, the elderly, and lower income populations
- Mental Health

Additionally, there is an opportunity to control health care costs by investing in sidewalks and bicycle lanes and transit stop

![Mismatch: Health Determinants vs. Expenditures](image)

*Figure 3-4 Health Determinants vs. Expenditures*  
improvements. In San Benito County, there have been several recent initiatives that created opportunity for stewards of public health to partner with the Council of Governments to ensure that transportation decisions adequately address public health. These included partnerships with the YMCA, the Department of Public Health, and First 5 San Benito, a local nonprofit whose vision is that “San Benito County children and their families will reside in a safe, healthy and nurturing environment, enjoy equal access to resources and realize their unique potential with a strong sense of responsibility to self and community.” For example, as a continuation of work of First 5 San Benito’s Dunne Park Collaborative, the Council of Governments led planning efforts to improve safe routes to R.O. Hardin and Calaveras Elementary schools including identifying existing conditions that prevent an/or discourage community members from walking, bicycling, and scooting within the project area. Additionally, the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority has created partnerships with local schools and healthcare providers, including the San Benito Health Foundation and Hazel Hawkins Memorial Hospital, to install bus stop shelters to make traveling by public transit more comfortable by providing better walking, bicycling, and scooting access to transit.

SOCIAL EQUITY
It is important that transportation investments reflect the needs of all residents in the region, and not disproportionately favor any one segment of the community. A responsive Regional Transportation Plan will spread resources throughout the region, making investments in diverse geographic regions and to benefit diverse populations. Over the past 15 years, there has been a greater focus throughout California to ensure that projects and planning efforts consider socioeconomic factors including income, education, and occupation. In San Benito County, 12.7 percent of the population is below the poverty line,\textsuperscript{11} with 20 percent having an education level below high school education.\textsuperscript{12} Available mapping of San Benito County income distribution shows no highly disadvantaged segments of the community; however, the heavy commute population out of the county masks the reality of income disparity. For example, research completed for efforts to improve safety around R.O. Hardin and Calaveras schools in West Hollister showed that approximately 80\% of students lived in households that met income requirements for a free school lunch.

Overall, it is rare to receive feedback from socially and economically disadvantaged populations when making transportation policy decisions related to project development; therefore, decision-makers are tasked with considering social equity impacts of transportation investments.

\textsuperscript{11} 2010 U.S. Census
\textsuperscript{12} 2010 U.S. Census
SYSTEM PRESERVATION AND SAFETY
San Benito County is home to:

899 miles of local roadway
88 miles of state highways
13 miles of bicycle trails/lanes
$1 million in annual transit operations
Two general aviation airports

San Benito County is also home to 55,269 (2010 Census) people using these facilities daily, needing them to be in a safe, navigable, and well-maintained condition. In addition, San Benito County is expected to grow to have a population of over 81,332 by 2035. The goal of this Regional Transportation Plan is to ensure that transportation investments are adequate to maintain existing transportation facilities and meet the needs of the community.

Overall, San Benito County is committed to planning for a transportation system that will enhance the lives of its residents and visitors, while preserving the rich and varied resources available.
Chapter 4  Snapshot of the Existing Transportation Network

The strength of San Benito County’s regional multi-modal transportation network lies in its vast network of roads, bus routes, sidewalks, and bicycle lanes.

This chapter discusses the existing system needs and provides a snapshot of the facilities that make up San Benito County’s transportation multi-modal network. The chapter highlights the importance of a coordinated multi-modal planning system which is critical to the continued growth of our local and regional economies. This coordinated planning approach is important to ensure that as the system grows; we manage transport in a way that is sensitive to the San Benito County region’s valuable natural and community resources. As such; it is critical to discuss the impacts growth will have on the existing transportation network.

As the region’s transportation network grows and the need for maintenance grows, transportation funding is shrinking, as illustrated in Chapter 2. To understand the impact and needs of the transportation network, it is important to provide insight into San Benito County’s regional travel patterns and behaviors.

REGIONAL TRAVEL BEHAVIORS
Nine out of ten trips in the San Benito County region use our highway and arterial network, which supports a host of modes, including the automobile, transit, and active transportation. The region is also home to a growing number of commuters.

In San Benito County, the average commute time to work is just over 30 minutes; this is higher than the United States and State of California averages. In addition, 48.9 percent of San Benito County residents now commute to jobs outside of the county, leaving for work in the dark and coming home after dark.\textsuperscript{13}

The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments’ Regional Travel Demand Model also estimates the mode choice by users of the San Benito County region roadway system in Figure 4-1.

This data is notably important because most commuters travel at the same time of day on roads and highways that meet or exceed today’s capacity demands. Increased traffic has adverse impacts on San Benito County’s regional transportation system – causing a strain on the existing infrastructure and available funding resources.

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Modes of Transportation} & \textbf{Percentage} \\
\hline
Travel alone by car or truck & 73.9\% \\
Travel with another person, carpool & 17.1\% \\
Travel by working from home & 5.0\% \\
Travel by other means & 1.7\% \\
Travel by walking & 1.4\% \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{San Benito County Mode Choice Data}
\end{figure}

\textit{Source: 2007-2011 American Community Survey, DP03}

\textsuperscript{13} 2010 U.S. Census, San Benito County
Maintaining the local transportation infrastructure is important for the entire region and in order to do so, it is critical to understand the transportation needs of the San Benito County region.

**MULTI-MODAL TRANSPORTATION NEEDS ASSESSMENT**

How well our transportation system performs directly affects the day-to-day movement of people and goods. On a macro scale, it shapes the region’s economic vitality, growth patterns and quality of life. Several needs have been identified upon evaluating existing transportation conditions which should be assessed.

The predominant mode of transportation in the San Benito County region is the private vehicle. This particular mode of transportation excludes many residents like children under the legal driving age, persons with limited means, or persons with disabilities. As we identify the needs in the region it is crucial to also recognize the needs of the multi-modal transportation system as a whole to include alternative transportation facilities; such as public transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities to accommodate residents that do not have access, or choose not to use, a private vehicle.

Despite the importance of the San Benito County region’s transportation system, improvements have not kept pace with the region’s increasing population and transportation demand. As a result, the region’s traffic congestion continues to increase, leading to a less productive transportation system, impacts to air quality, deterioration of transportation infrastructure, and financial and health impacts to commuters.

**Roadways**

San Benito County region’s network of roads is crumbling under the weight of decades of underinvestment. The California Statewide Needs Assessment Project surveyed California’s 58 counties and 480 cities in 2012 on the condition of local streets and roads infrastructure. It collected data on the amount and type of funding used to support the needs of pavement, essential component needs, and bridges. San Benito County’s average pavement condition was 66, consistent with the statewide average.\(^{14}\)

---

\(^{14}\) 2012 California Statewide Needs Assessment Project
The Statewide Report identifies that there is a significant need for increased funding for local streets and road maintenance. There is a statewide funding shortfall of $82 billion over the next ten years. Currently, only $2.5 billion a year is available statewide for local streets and road maintenance in California. In the San Benito County region, the 20-year pavement needs total $313 million.

As noted, a shortage of funding has had a significant impact to the multi-modal transportation system as a whole – including the needs of public transit, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities.

Public Transit
Public transit needs in the San Benito County region have increased – causing an increase in local Unmet Transit Needs. In 2009, the State of California eliminated Proposition 42 State Transit Assistance Increment (STA) funds from the Transportation Development Act due to State budget constraints. As a result, the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority had to make significant reductions to its transit services and increase fares. At the 2012 Unmet Transit Needs hearing, the Social Services Transportation Advisory Council found that the lack of mid-day Fixed Route service was an unmet transit need that was not reasonable to meet due to funding constraints.

Current transit funding projections inadequately meet all the transportation needs in San Benito County. In order to meet public demand, San Benito is always looking toward generating revenue through various grants to help fund transit. Some examples of recent grants that were awarded to the Local Transportation Authority include:

- Continuation of Intercounty Gavilan College and Greyhound Services
- Transit Internship Program
- Transit Design Guidelines
- Short-Range and Long-Range Transit Plan
- Transit Infrastructure Assessment

Although the agency has been successful in receiving grants, these types of funds are unstable in nature. Grants are typically highly competitive and last one to two years. While these grants are helpful, they are not guaranteed nor consistently funded. Therefore, these grants do not provide a sustainable and/or reliable source of funding needed for planning activities or maintaining service levels.
Bicycle and Pedestrian (Active Transportation)
San Benito County’s regional financial needs also impact the regional bikeway network. Currently, the regions' bikeway network is modest in size. However, steps have been taken towards improving citizens' quality of life which create a more sustainable environment by reducing traffic congestion, air pollution from vehicle exhaust emissions, noise, and energy consumption. The Council of Governments has also actively sought grant opportunities to meet the funding shortfall of the bikeway network. Past grants have included:

- Community Based Transportation Planning Grant, which funded the (San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan),
- Bicycle Transportation Account and Safe Routes to School Grant funded the construction of the San Juan Highway Bike Lanes Project. These grant programs were consolidated into the Active Transportation Program (ATP).
- Monterey Bay Area Unified Air Pollution Control District's AB2766 Vehicle Emissions Reduction Grant Program, which funded the construction of the Southside Road Bike Lanes Project
- Silicon Valley Health Trust Grant, which funded the Safe Routes to School Implementation Plan for R.O. Hardin and Calaveras Schools

Funding for San Benito County’s regional multi-modal system typically comes from a range of sources, including state gasoline taxes, county sales taxes, Transportation Development Act, State Transit Planning Assistance. For detailed funding sources, see Chapter 6.

Identification of new strategies will play a vital role in moving the region towards a more cohesive multi-modal network. These strategies will address the current and future needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, transit riders, drivers, and the disabled.

An essential component to any multimodal system should be a “Complete Streets” approach to facility planning. Complete Streets is a roadway design template whereby facilities for different modes of transportation, such as bicycle and pedestrian, are accounted for within the street design. Such a design would include a roadway travel lane adjacent to a bicycle lane and sidewalk, including necessary separations for safety. All facility design decisions should foster a cooperative relationship between recreational and commuter traffic. Appropriate signage and wayfinding strategies need to be employed to ensure that transportation is safe and efficient for all modes, see Chapter 5 for more details.

---

15 Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook
The implementation of Complete Street strategies and policies is important in the development of an integrated multimodal transportation system that facilitates the safe and efficient movement of people and goods. In addition, using performance measures, which are later discussed in Chapter 7, allows us to evaluate current and projected transportation needs of the region.

A Complete Streets Guidebook was prepared by the regional transportation planning agencies of San Benito, Monterey, and Santa Cruz counties and the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments. This Guidebook is found in Appendix A.

MULTIMODAL SYSTEM
A truly multimodal transportation system is one that supports a variety of transportation resources including highways, local roadways, public transit, bike lanes and trails, pedestrian sidewalks and pathways, aviation, goods movement, and Transportation Demand Management. A multimodal transportation system ensures that land development practices and transportation projects promote community connectivity. A complete multimodal network will also support economic development, tourism and sustainability goals. As a result, the network will improve livability by offering travel choices for all ages and ability of users.

LOCAL ROADWAYS
Roadways are the backbone of San Benito County’s economic well-being. Roadways facilitate the movement of people and goods via multiple modes of transportation, including automobiles, public transit, and active transportation. A map of local roadways can be found in Figure 4-4.

The public roads system within San Benito County, the City of Hollister, and the City of San Juan Bautista extends for 521 miles. San Benito County’s network includes numerous county roads and city streets. Local jurisdictions classify these facilities according to their function into one of five categories: arterials, collectors, local, local business street, or private roads.

Arterials
Within urbanized areas, arterials provide access to major activity centers and accommodate pedestrian and bicycle use. Arterials usually have relatively high traffic volumes and travel speeds. Arterial streets have limited parking opportunities or parking is prohibited altogether.
Figure 4-4 San Benito Regional Roadway Network
Collectors
The collector street and road system primarily provides for vehicular, pedestrian, and bicycle movement between sub-areas within residential, commercial, and industrial neighborhoods.

Collector streets and roads usually have moderate traffic volumes and travel speeds, consistent with a moderate level of pedestrian and bicycle use. Collector streets have limited on-street parking opportunities.

Local
The local street and road system primarily provides for vehicular, pedestrian, and bicycle movement. Moderate to high traffic volumes and low travel speeds are consistent with the highest level of pedestrian and bicycle use. Main streets have ample on-street parking opportunities for commercial use.

Private Roads
Private roads provide access from public roads to properties otherwise unconnected to the public road system. Private roads are also found in multi-family or condominium development projects. Usually, local jurisdictions require new private roads to meet the same standards as public roads, but in many cases older facilities do not meet minimum public standards. Private roads usually have low traffic volumes and travel speeds, and pedestrian and bicycling facilities are often missing.

Existing Conditions
San Benito County’s roads have seen increased traffic due to growth in the late 1990s. Traffic congestion on rural roads in northern San Benito County has created long delays at rural intersections. Within Hollister, many local and collector streets are being used for through travel.

STATE AND FEDERAL HIGHWAYS
The San Benito region’s State of California highway system extends for 88 maintained miles. The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) maintains five state highways in San Benito County which includes routes 25, 101, 129, 146, and 156. With the exception of U.S. 101, the highways in San Benito County were designed as two-lane conventional highways. Many of these facilities have been overwhelmed by increased commuter, recreational, and goods movement traffic. State highways are discussed in more detail below.

State Route 25
State Route 25 traverses the entire length of San Benito County in the south at the junction of State Route 198 in Monterey County, north through Paicines, Tres Pinos, and Hollister to the northern county boundary near Gilroy, where it connects to U.S. 101. This primarily minor rural route functions as a two-lane facility, with the exception of a short section in Hollister where there are three miles consisting of four and six lanes.
State Route 25 is a primary commuter route between Hollister and Gilroy. Between 1998 and 2003, State Route 25 experienced a high number of traffic accidents and fatalities along the corridor. Anecdotal evidence indicates that heavy peak-period traffic volumes impact parallel routes including Frazer Lake Road. State Highway 25 from the Monterey County line to State Highway 156 is eligible for inclusion in the California Scenic Highway program.

In response to these conditions, the Council of Governments in coordination with various state and local government agencies has planned and implemented a series of projects, identified below, that address the needs of travelers using Highway 25 in San Benito County.

- **Highway 25 Bypass**
  The Measure A Authority funded and the Council of Governments constructed the Route 25 Hollister Bypass, which was opened to the public in February of 2009. The Bypass is a six and four-lane urban arterial with bicycle lanes that begins at the intersection of State Route 25 at Sunnyslope Road and extends north intersecting East Park Street, Hillcrest Road, Meridian Street, and Santa Ana Road. The new facility continues north and then west to connect to San Felipe Road and Highway 25. The new route is parallel to and to the east of Downtown Hollister.

  In 2014, the Council of Governments worked in partnership with Caltrans to designate the Bypass as the official State Route 25. The existing State Route 25, that runs through Downtown Hollister was relinquished and is now a city owned street. The transfer of the Bypass to the State was made in May 2014.

- **Highway 25 Safety and Operational Enhancements Project**
  In 2010, the Council of Governments completed construction on the Highway 25 Safety and Operational Enhancements Project. The purpose of the Highway 25 Safety and Operational Enhancements Project was to reduce the potential for cross centerline collisions by constructing a median barrier and consolidating private driveways. This project is located on State Route 25 between San Felipe Road in San Benito County and U.S. 101 in Santa Clara County; a distance of approximately 11.2 miles.

- **Highway 25 Widening**
  Caltrans, in cooperation with the Council of Governments and the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, is proposing the eventual replacement of 11.2 miles of the existing State Route 25 two-lane conventional highway with a four-lane expressway in San Benito and in Santa Clara Counties. In San Benito County, the project would extend for 8 miles from San Felipe Road (within the City of Hollister) to the San Benito/Santa Clara County line. This project is intended to add capacity along the corridor. For fiscal constraint reasons, funding for the Highway 25 Widening project is unavailable in the 2035 planning period.
State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project

In 2016, as a measure to address the challenges with funding the Highway 25 Widening Project, COG identified a more financially feasible design alternative for Highway 25. The design alternative resulted in the identification of the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project, which would enhance safety, improve traffic operations, and provide additional capacity to reduce congestion for all transportation modes on Highway 25 between San Felipe Road and the San Benito/Santa Clara County line.

U.S. Highway 101

U.S. 101 passes through the northwestern portion of San Benito County for 7.5 miles and serves primarily interregional traffic. It is the main north/south route that Caltrans classified as a principal arterial and includes it as part of the Interregional Route System (IRRS). San Benito County has designated the route as a Scenic Highway. U.S. 101 from the Monterey County line to State Highway 156 is eligible for inclusion in the California Scenic Highway Program.

U.S. 101 in San Benito County starts as a four-lane expressway at the Monterey/San Benito County Line and changes to a four-lane freeway 1.6 miles north. The route continues as a four lane freeway to the Pajaro River Bridge at the San Benito/Santa Clara County Line. State Routes 156 and 129 intersect U.S. 101 in San Benito County. Caltrans has identified a route concept for U.S. 101 that is a six-lane freeway configuration, which is currently unfunded.

State Route 129

As a two-lane conventional highway, State Route 129 extends from Santa Cruz County into the northwestern portion of San Benito County connecting to U.S 101 approximately 2.6 miles from the Santa Cruz/San Benito County Line. It provides access from State Route 1, in Santa Cruz County to U.S. 101 for truck traffic generated by food processing plants in the Watsonville area and a sand and gravel quarry in southeastern Santa Cruz County. The route also serves agricultural production areas used by farm equipment and slow-moving trucks carrying farm produce. State Route 129 provides access to Santa Cruz and Monterey County beaches.

Truck traffic originating from Santa Cruz County on State Route 129 impacts San Juan Highway and San Justo Road, both of which are narrow two lane roads ill-equipped to handle heavy loads and large vehicles. Agricultural-related businesses located on San Juan Highway are generating much of this truck traffic, which impact the county's roads as trucks move through the area toward State Route 156. In addition, Anzar High School, which is also located on San Juan Highway, generates motor vehicle traffic in the area during school hours.

Figure 4-5 State and Federal Highways In and around San Benito County
Source: California Department of Transportation
The route concept for State Route 129 is a two-lane conventional highway with passing lanes where appropriate.

State Route 146
State Route 146, in San Benito County is a two-lane conventional highway used primarily to provide access from State Route 25 to Pinnacles National Park. Caltrans classifies this route as a minor arterial. San Benito County has designated the route as a local Scenic Highway and the corridor has been identified as eligible for inclusion in the California Scenic Highway Program.

State Route 146 is expected to accommodate anticipated growth through the long-term (2035) forecast without major capacity improvements. The route concept for State Route 146 is to maintain the corridor as a two-lane conventional highway.

State Route 156
State Route 156 traverses northern San Benito County, from U.S. 101 (west of San Juan Bautista) through San Juan Bautista and Hollister to the San Benito/Santa Clara county line where it connects with State Route 152. State Route 156 is a four-lane expressway from U.S. 101 to San Juan Bautista, where it narrows into a conventional two-lane rural highway. In the Hollister area, State Route 156 becomes a two-lane expressway, as it bypasses Hollister and maintains that configuration to the San Benito/Santa Clara County line. Near Hollister, the State Route 156 Bypass continues north of the city limits.

The corridor serves interregional traffic traveling east/west, including a substantial number of trucks during the week and recreational traffic between the Central Valley, Monterey Bay Area, and San Francisco Bay Area on the weekend. Caltrans classifies State Route 156 as a rural minor arterial and includes it as part of the Interregional Road System. State Route 156 is a Caltrans Focus Route. As such, the route has a high priority for completion to facility standards in order to handle higher volumes of interregional trip movements and connect all urban areas, goods movement gateways, and rural areas. It is also designated as a Federal Aid Primary Route and is part of the Freeway and Expressway System, although a large portion of the route is a conventional highway.

State Route 156 is also a major corridor for residents of Hollister, San Juan Bautista, and San Benito County traveling to Monterey and Santa Clara Counties. While portions of the facility have been upgraded to handle increased demand, the segment between San Juan Bautista and Hollister remains a two-lane facility. With conflicts between commuters and agricultural
operations, improving safety on this highway segment is a priority for Caltrans and San Benito County policy makers.

Caltrans’ future route concept for State Route 156 is a four-lane access-controlled conventional highway from The Alameda to Union Road (west of Hollister), and a two-lane access-controlled conventional highway from Union Road to the San Benito/Santa Clara County Line. Caltrans has secured funding for the San Benito Route 156 Improvement Project and is currently in the final design and right-of-way phases to widen State Route 156 from The Alameda to Union Road. Once constructed, the existing State Route 156 will become a county road and will serve as access for residents living on the north side and a bicycle and pedestrian multi-use path connecting bicyclist traveling between Hollister and San Juan Bautista.

State Highway 156 from the Monterey County line to the Santa Clara County line is eligible for inclusion in the California Scenic Highway Program.

GOODS MOVEMENT
The majority of commodities in San Benito County are transported in and out of the county by truck, with a small portion transported by rail.

TRUCKING
San Benito County experiences a higher than average amount of truck traffic in and around San Juan Bautista and Hollister. Commodity exports from San Benito County are primarily agricultural products and quarry materials, and the transport of these products generates a significant amount of truck traffic in and out of the County. While this traffic is largely confined to state highways it also impacts local streets and rural roads not designed to handle large heavy trucks, creating conflicts with local traffic and adding to congestion. Seasonal trucking activity in the region is a challenge for farmers trying to get their produce to market. In addition to congestion, infrastructure is not adequate to handle large truck volumes. Figure 4-7 depicts highway freight movement in the United States. San Benito County is entirely covered by the lines, highlighting the importance of trucking in regional goods movement. Figure 4-8 depicts the existing and proposed freight network for San Benito County. Projects identified for funding in the Regional Transportation Plan’s timeframe include projects...
which will accommodate this freight network improvement need. Additional projects, such as improvements to the State Route 25, US 101 and State Route 152 corridors, are included in the illustrative, unconstraind project list in the Plan. COG has also identified the State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project to the financially constrained project list (Project No. SB-A21-Caltrans). These identified needs underline the importance of the need to accommodate a goods movement network that is safe and efficient.

Figure 4-8  Existing and Proposed Truck Routes in San Benito County

RAILROAD
The primary rail line in San Benito County is the 12-mile-long Hollister Branch Line running from Hollister to Carnadero Creek in Santa Clara County. The facility transports approximately 10,000 gross tons of goods on the rail line each year. With the advent of the state highway and the competitive shipping rates offered by truckers, rail has become a less viable form of commodity transport than it was in decades past. In 2014, there were no established plans to expand rail growth in San Benito County by either the public or private sector.

PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM
Despite San Benito County’s common perception as an auto-oriented culture, the region’s transit system includes an extensive network of services and options.
The San Benito County Local Transportation Authority was formed by a Joint Powers Agreement between the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista and the County of San Benito in 1990. The Authority is responsible for the administration and operation of public transportation services in the County provided by County Express and Specialized Transportation Services.

During Fiscal Year 2012/2013, the Local Transportation Authority transit providers served 120,109 passengers on County Express and 16,756 on Specialized Transportation Services (Figure 4-9).

As an ongoing effort to coordinate public transportation services and resources in the San Benito County region, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, in partnership with the Authority and other regional transit agencies developed a comprehensive strategy for public transportation service. The Monterey Bay Area Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan identifies the current transportation needs of individuals with disabilities, older adults, and individuals with limited incomes, and outlines strategies for meeting these needs. The Coordinated Plan can be found at www.AMBAG.org.

COUNTY EXPRESS TRANSIT SYSTEM
The County Express system currently provides three fixed routes in the City of Hollister, complementary Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit service, Intercounty service to Gilroy in Santa Clara County, and a general public Dial-A-Ride.

As of December 2013, the County Express fleet included 23 vehicles. All vehicles are ADA compliant and equipped with wheelchair lifts/ramps and bicycle racks. The Local Transportation Authority contracts with a private operator for management, dispatchers, trainers, and drivers of its County Express transit service.

Fixed-Route
Fixed-Route service operates three Fixed Routes within the City of Hollister. These routes operate between 6:20 a.m. and 5:40 p.m. However, there is no Fixed Route service between 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Headways for each of the routes range from 40 to 50 minutes.
Dial-A-Ride
County Express transit system provides Dial-a-Ride service to parts of northern San Benito County, including Hollister, San Juan Bautista, and Tres Pinos, Monday through Friday from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. where and when Fixed Route is not available and on weekends. Reservations for the Dial-A-Ride may be made up to 14 days in advance. Same-day service is available but is subject to availability and a convenience fee.

Paratransit
Complementary Americans with Disabilities Act Paratransit service is available for residents and visitors who are eligible for the service as determined by the Authority. The service is for individuals who are not able to access Fixed Route due to a physical or cognitive disability and have trips that begin or end in a location less than ¼ mile from a Fixed Route bus stop. Reservations for the Paratransit service may be made up to 14 days in advance. Same-day service is available but is subject to availability and a convenience fee.

Intercounty
County Express’ Intercounty routes provide connections from the Cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista to the City of Gilroy. There is daily weekday service to Gavilan College and the Caltrain station and Saturday service to the Greyhound station in Gilroy. The weekday shuttle service to Gavilan College is from 6:50 a.m. to 6:10 p.m. with a limited schedule when school is not in session. There are three early morning and three evening runs to the Gilroy Caltrain station for connections to Caltrain and Valley Transportation Authority bus services. Service to the Greyhound station operates on Saturday and Sunday from 7:40 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
SPECIALIZED TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
According to the 2010 U.S. Census, 10.4 percent of the total county population is aged 65 or older. Many of these elderly individuals and persons with disabilities require specialized transportation services to travel to medical appointments, shop, and visit recreation centers.

The Authority contracts with Jovenes de Antaño, a local non-profit organization that has been providing specialized transportation services in San Benito County since 1990. Specialized services include Out of County Non-Emergency Medical Transportation, Medical Shopping Assistance Transportation, and Senior Lunch Transportation Program. These services are beyond the requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act. They provide escort services, door-through-door, and minor translation services.

Jovenes de Antaño also has a referral program that provides information about other social services within the community, coordination of home-based services, referral to legal assistance, and other local services to their clients. The coordination effort between Jovenes de Antaño and the Authority allows for efficient, affordable and reliable service for this critical need in the community of San Benito County.

REGIONAL VANPOOL PROGRAM
The Council of Governments administers a commuter Vanpool Program. The Program is designed to help San Benito County residents save money, reduce traffic congestion, and make the commute to/from work more pleasant by providing affordable shared transportation. The Vanpool Program fleet consists of four 15-passenger vehicles that are leased to commuters traveling to and from San Benito County.

CalVans
CalVans is a state-wide Vanpool Program that includes more than 200 vanpools tailored to meet the needs of commuters, plus nearly 150 vans especially designed for farm workers. CalVans is sponsored by the California Vanpool Authority.

COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE
Although there is no direct commuter rail service from San Benito County to Santa Clara County, County Express provides Intercounty shuttle service to connect commuters to Caltrain services available in Gilroy. The California High Speed Rail Authority has a planned route that is

---

16 U.S. Census, San Benito County
proposed to go through northern San Benito County as it connects the Bay Area with the Central Valley and Los Angeles. There is no planned stop within San Benito County.

SCHOOL BUS TRANSPORTATION
San Benito County has 11 public school districts, 7 private schools and 4 special-purpose schools. The four school districts that provide bus service for their students are Aromas-San Juan Unified, Hollister, North County Joint Union, and San Benito High School. School bus service is open only to students who live within a specific distance from the school or have a disability.

TAXI SERVICE
Taxi service is available from Hollister Taxi, LTD Taxi Service, and Yellow Cab.

ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION IN ACTION
Active transportation modes (e.g., bicycling and walking) are essential and increasingly important modes of transportation. These non-motorized modes are low-cost, do not contribute to air pollution, help reduce roadway congestion, improve health, and contribute to quality of life. As the region works toward reducing congestion and air pollution, safe facilities to encourage active transportation will become essential to meet the future needs of our residents.

SUPPORTING ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION
In recent years, there has been a push in state, regional, and local policies to enhance the existing transportation system while improving the environment. Some of the laws, planning documents, and guidelines which support this shift include:

- The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) challenges California to fight climate change through a comprehensive program reducing Greenhouse Gas emissions from virtually all sources statewide. The Act requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to develop regulations and market mechanisms that will cut the state’s greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 – a 25 percent reduction statewide.\(^\text{17}\)

- The California Complete Streets Act (AB 1358), passed in 2008, requires that any major revision of a jurisdiction’s General Plan include modification to the circulation element to “plan for a balanced, multimodal transportation network that meets the needs of all users of streets, roads and highways.”\(^\text{18}\) The Complete Streets Act will ensure that the

\(^{17}\) California Air Resources Board

\(^{18}\) California Government Code section 65302(b)(2))
transportation plans of California communities meet the needs of all users of the roadway including pedestrians, bicyclists, users of public transit, motorists, children, the elderly, and the disabled.

- In 2009, Governor Brown signed SB 99, which consolidates existing federal and state transportation programs, including Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA) and Safe Routes to School into a single program, Active Transportation Program (ATP), with the focus to make California a national leader in active transportation.

- SB 375 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008) directs the California Air Resources Board to set regional targets for reducing greenhouse gas emissions. The new law establishes a “bottom up” approach to ensure that cities and counties are involved in the development of regional plans to achieve those targets.

SB 375 builds on the existing framework of regional planning to tie together the regional allocation of housing needs and regional transportation planning in an effort to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from motor vehicle trips.

- The Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook builds upon best practices from across the nation and was developed to assist local jurisdictions in planning, designing and implementing complete streets projects. Complete streets are roadways designed to safely and comfortably accommodate all users, including, but not limited to motorists, cyclists, pedestrians, transit and school bus riders, delivery and service personnel, freight haulers, and emergency responders. Complete streets accommodate people of all ages and abilities.\(^{19}\) See Appendix A.

- In May 2009, the Council of Governments adopted the San Benito County Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan. The Plan provides a blueprint for making bicycling and walking an integral part of the daily life in the San Benito County region. The Plan proposes 140.16 miles of designated trails, lanes, and routes that can be used to conveniently access major employers, shopping centers, and schools throughout the San Benito County region. The goals of the Bikeway and Pedestrian Plan are consistent with the system goals of the Regional Transportation Plan.

- In September 2010, the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority adopted Transit Design Guidelines. These Guidelines were developed to provide information about the benefits of incorporating transit-friendly design in private development projects, making new communities well served by transit, and encouraging transit use.

\(^{19}\) Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook
ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS IN SAN BENITO COUNTY
An important first step in promoting Active Transportation is to recognize that city streets are not just for cars. This is significantly important when nearly 33 percent of Hollister’s population is under the age of 18 and generally would not have access to a vehicle for personal use. In fact, while city streets must accommodate automobile traffic, an equal or greater focus should be placed on accommodating pedestrians.

Bicycling Facilities
Like many communities throughout the United States, San Benito County is experiencing resurgence in bicycling as a means of transportation. The bicycle is a low-cost and effective means of transportation that is quiet, non-polluting, energy-efficient, versatile, healthy, and fun. Bicycles offer low-cost mobility to the non-driving public and offer recreational activity for people of all ages. Recent national and local surveys find that more people are willing to bicycle more frequently if better facilities are available.

In the San Benito County region, there are 13.21 miles of bicycle facilities in San Benito County. San Benito County and cities’ existing bikeway network consists of approximately 2 miles of bike paths and 11 miles of bike lanes. Existing Class I bike paths often parallel arterial roadways. Existing Class II bike lanes are on urban roadways, often on arterial streets. There are no existing Class III bike routes in the region. Figure 4-13 illustrates examples of the three bike lane classifications. Figure 4-14 depicts the current and proposed bicycle lanes.

Most bicycling in the San Benito County region is done on roadway shoulders, which are not striped for bike lanes, or sidewalks on busy arterials.

As is the case with pedestrian activity, the sign of a healthy street and city is the common use of bicycles for travel in and around town. In many cases, bicycles can be accommodated on well-designed streets without the need for separate bike lanes. As many of the major city streets in Hollister and San Juan Bautista become impacted by heavy traffic, planners must consider building bicycle facilities to encourage and accommodate bicycle travel. This can be accomplished by striping Class II bicycle lanes and posting Class III bicycle routes on existing streets and by providing alternative routes dedicated to bicycle and pedestrian use.

Pedestrian Activities
As they developed, the San Benito County region and its two cities often did not require new communities to include sidewalks on streets because they wanted to maintain the “country” feel. This creates a juxtaposition of wanting to balance the desire to retain a rural or small-town character with residents’ need to move about safely on foot. Sidewalks can minimize the
dangers of weather conditions, tripping hazards, and public health concerns. Sidewalks elevate the individual from storm and stagnant waters along roadways that can collect debris or bacteria.

There are numerous places where sidewalks do not exist or end abruptly. For example, such a condition exists in Hollister on Sunnyslope Road. In this instance, pedestrians use a dirt path along the street. There are other examples in the county of inadequate sidewalk facilities. In San Juan Bautista, the lack of continuous sidewalk along 5th Street considerably limits pedestrian flow.

Bicycle Safety Education Programs

Education is an important element for increasing bicycling while also improving safety – bikeways cannot do it alone. There is also a need for proper education of both youth and adult bicyclists and motorists. In the past, the Council of Governments has promoted the following educational programs and projects in support of bicycling.

- Bike Week: Bike to School/Work Day
- Walk ‘N’ Roll Event
- Walk to School Day
- Suggested Safe Routes to School Maps
- San Benito County Bike Map
CLASS I
Multi-Use Path

Provides a completely separated right of way for the exclusive use of bicycles and pedestrians with crossflow minimized.

CLASS II
Bike Lane

Provides a striped lane for one-way bike travel on a street or highway.

CLASS III
Bike Route
Signed Shared Roadway

Provides for shared use with pedestrian or motor vehicle traffic, typically on lower volume roadways.

Figure 4-13 Caltrans Bikeway Classifications
Source: 2009 San Benito County Bikeways and Pedestrian Master Plan
Figure 4-14  Northern San Benito County Existing and Proposed Bikeways

Since the adoption of the 2009 San Benito County Bikeways and Pedestrian Master Plan, the San Juan Highway Bike Lanes Project (U-17) has been completed

Source: 2009 San Benito County Bikeways and Pedestrian Master Plan
Safe Routes to School

The San Benito County Safe Routes to School efforts aim to improve the health of kids and the community by making walking and bicycling to and from school safer, easier, and more enjoyable. Safe Routes to Schools uses education and incentives to encourage walking or riding a bicycle to and from school.

The Council of Governments has made great strides to encourage walking and bicycling within the San Benito County region. Specifically, by implementing various Safe Routes to School focus programs and projects, including:

- **Suggested Safe Routes to School Brochures -** Bilingual handouts for various schools in Hollister that outline the best suggested routes to and from school. Printable brochures are available online at: [http://sanbenitorideshare.org/schools/safe-routes-to-school/](http://sanbenitorideshare.org/schools/safe-routes-to-school/).

- **Safe Routes to Schools Program – Draft Implementation Plan** on improving facilities and encouraging walking and bicycling at R.O. Hardin and Calaveras Schools in Hollister.

- **Bike-to-School Day -** Free breakfast, peer support, and prizes. By encouraging students to safely ride to and from school, the event strives to reduce childhood obesity, traffic at school sites, and greenhouse gas emissions, and encourage long term bicycling habit.

- **Walk-to-School Day -** Annual event which encourages physical fitness and healthy habits, heightens awareness of traffic, safety and environmental concerns around schools, and encourages a long term bicycling habit.

- **Walk ‘N’ Roll -** The official kickoff event to Bike Week. In the past, this event has hosted a bicycle repair clinic, bicycle registration, low-income helmet giveaway, bicycle beauty contest, and bicycle safety course. The goal is to provide bicycle safety information and encourages a long term bicycling habit.

**TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT**

San Benito County will experience a significant increase in the number of commuters over the next 25 years.

The U.S. Census reported that there were 23,907 individuals commuting to work in San Benito County between 2006 and 2010 and 48.9 percent of this workforce traveled outside the county to work.\(^\text{20}\) To help manage the growth in demand for highway capacity, the Council of Governments provides ridesharing services.

**RIDESHARING**

The Council of Governments has provided ridesharing services to San Benito County residents since 1987, and the program focuses on commuters who travel outside San Benito County for

\(^{20}\) U.S. Census Bureau, Table 1. Residence County to Workplace County Flows for the United States and Puerto Rico Sorted by Residence Geography: 2006-2010
employment. The goal of the Rideshare Program is to help commuters traveling to or from San Benito County use alternatives to driving alone. The Rideshare Program helps improve air quality by encouraging shared vehicle use, and use other modes of transportation as alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle.

As a resource to commuters, San Benito County Rideshare partners with the Bay Area’s Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for use of its 511 Ridematch Database. The database contains over 500 registered individuals in San Benito County that use carpool and vanpool ride matching services. After registering in the 511 database, registrants can see if there are others with a similar commute. If schedules align, a carpool can be formed, if there are a large number of people commuting to the same location, a vanpool could be formed.

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
Transportation System Management strategies increase the efficiency of the existing transportation system and reduce the need for costly system expansion. Transportation System Management strategies often use Intelligent Transportation System technologies. These measures include signal synchronization, ramp metering, “at-speed” truck scales “weight in motion”, and 5-1-1 traveler information systems. Strategic application of Intelligent Transportation System technology on our transportation system can increase system productivity by as much as 5 percent. Projects expected to significantly increase single-occupancy vehicle capacity are required to implement Transportation System Management strategies to mitigate the capacity increases.

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) implemented a statewide effort to develop Corridor System Management Plans for corridors funded under the Corridor Mobility Improvement Account. This integration of transportation planning and operations seeks to maintain over the long term, through identification of multimodal, operational, and minor capacity enhancements, the mobility benefits gained from major corridor projects.

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS
Intelligent Transportation Systems involve the use of advanced computer, electronic, and communication technologies to increase the safety and efficiency of the entire surface transportation system.

The Central Coast region has a history of planning and implementing Intelligent Transportation Systems. In 2000, the Central Coast Coordinating Group, which is composed of various transportation agencies in the Monterey Bay Area, coordinated with Caltrans to develop the Central Coast Intelligent Transportation Systems Implementation Plan. Building upon this foundation, the region is deploying and promoting Intelligent Transportation Systems. This
project will help local agencies develop new products that will help each agency to better implement, operate, and maintain their Intelligent Transportation Systems projects. More importantly, the Central Coast Intelligent Transportation Systems Implementation Plan is expected to provide a more expeditious, unified and consistent integration of ITS projects into the State and regional transportation planning and programming processes.

The Central Coast Intelligent Transportation Systems Implementation Plan included various Intelligent Transportation Systems projects being considered for the Central Coast Region including:

- Traffic signal control (signal timing, synchronization, and central control)
- Network Surveillance (video of highways, traffic volume censors, smart call boxes)
- Interactive traveler information systems (internet websites, kiosks, telephone call-in systems, apps)
- Smart Motorist Aid Call Boxes

The San Benito County region continues to implement Intelligent Transportation Systems application in various transportation projects when feasible.

**EMERGENCY CALL BOX PROGRAM**

Call boxes help motorists in distress by providing a direct connection to a California Highway Patrol communications center. The motorist-aid system operates along major roadways throughout the State. The programs are administered at the county level by local Service Authorities for Freeways and Expressways (SAFEs).

In 1998, the Council of San Benito County Governments established the San Benito County Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE) to administer the $1 vehicle registration fee collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) for maintaining an Emergency Call Box Program in San Benito County. San Benito County Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways (SAFE) currently maintains a total of 40 call boxes in region (Figure 4-16).

Call box usage in San Benito County has remained steady over the past few years. Call box usage trends for the year typically show a decrease in calls during the winter months as people
tend to travel less. Although cell phone usage is becoming more prevalent, it is still important to maintain this program because of the rural nature of San Benito County. There are areas with little to no cell phone service. Most recently, the Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways installed four call boxes in South San Benito County at the request of the California Department of Forestry due to the lack of cell service.

Figure 4-16  Map of Call Box Locations in San Benito County
Source: San Benito County Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways

PARK-AND-RIDE LOTS
San Benito County currently has two park-and-ride lots serving area commuters. One location is at the intersection of U.S. 101 and State Route 156 near Searle Road. The other location is in Hollister at the intersection of Hillcrest Road and Memorial Drive; this location also serves as a County Express transfer point for commuter transit service to Gilroy.

RECREATIONAL TRAVEL
San Benito County residents enjoy world-class recreation, sports and cultural amenities within the County as well as within a 45 mile radius. There are also a number of community organizations, educational facilities, public libraries and museums close to home. Highlights of recreational activities within San Benito County are noted below.
Pinnacles National Park, known for hiking, rock climbing, home to California Condors, camping and picnic grounds, is a close getaway.\textsuperscript{21} Those traveling to the east entrance of Pinnacles National Park use Highway 25 to get there.

Bicyclists, bird watchers and nature lovers venture out on the many winding roads or choose the canyon trek to Fremont Peak State Park with its magnificent vistas to Monterey Bay and observatory star gazing opportunities. Other major recreation facilities in San Benito County include the San Juan Bautista Mission, which the County region relies on tourism as its major industry, and the tourist traffic is welcome by downtown businesses. On street parking near Downtown San Juan Bautista is impacted by the shortage of parking at the mission. Many streets throughout the city are in need of maintenance and repair. Motorists traveling to and from San Juan Bautista use State Route 156 to access the Mission.

U.S. 101 is also used by the traveling public to access recreational opportunities on the Monterey Peninsula, Santa Cruz County, San Benito County, and points north and south. U.S. 101 is the coastal alternative to Interstate 5 connecting the San Francisco Bay Area to Los Angeles.

\textbf{AVIATION SERVICES AND GROUND ACCESS}

San Benito County has one public airport (Hollister Municipal Airport), one public/private airport (Frazier Lake Airpark), and several private landing strips scattered throughout the County. Regional airport services are provided by San Jose International Airport and Monterey Peninsula Airport.

In San Benito County, agricultural producers, fire fighters, and emergency medical services all depend on the use of the local airports for various purposes. Private aircraft users also use San Benito County's aviation facilities for commercial and recreational uses. The land uses surrounding the Hollister Municipal Airport are varied and include open space, agricultural uses, and industrial/commercial development. In order to promote compatibility between the land uses surrounding the Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark, the San Benito County Airport Land Use Commission guides itself by the Hollister Municipal Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan and the Frazier Lake Airpark Comprehensive Land Use Plan, respectively. The Compatibility Plan and the Comprehensive Land Use Plan seek to protect the public from the adverse effects of aircraft noise, ensure that people and facilities are not concentrated in areas susceptible to aircraft accidents, and to keep aircraft operational areas free from obstructions or activities that may impact aircraft navigation. The San Benito County Airport

\textsuperscript{21} San Benito County Brochure, Economic Development Department
Land Use Commission is made of members of the Council of San Benito County Governments Board of Directors.

**Hollister Municipal Airport**

The Hollister Municipal Airport is located approximately two miles north of Hollister adjacent to State Route 156 and is owned and operated by the City of Hollister. The Airport Manager is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and management of the airport. A five-member Airport Advisory Commission provides recommendations on the policies and long-range plans for the Hollister Municipal Airport to the City Council.

The facility is a general aviation airport and is included in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems. In its operational role, it is classed as General Utility and accommodates all current aviation aircraft except certain business jets. There are 167 aircraft currently based at the airport with annual operations estimated at 53,000.

Hollister Municipal Airport has two intersecting runways. Runway 13-31, the primary runway, is aligned in a north/west prevailing wind direction with winds commonly out of the northwest. The crosswind runway, Runway 6-24, is aligned east/west. Both runways are lit for night use.

Runway 13-31 is the longest runway at the airport with a length of 6,350 feet. Additionally, it is the only runway served with a straight-in instrument approach. Runway 31 is equipped with a localizer performance with vertical guidance instrument approach, with visibility minimums of 1¼ mile and a decision altitude of 553 feet Mean Sea Level (323 Above Ground Level). Large aircraft, such as business jets and Cal Fire aircraft, almost exclusively use Runway 13-31.

Runway 6-24 is 3,150 feet in length and 100 feet wide. Runway 6-24 is a visual approach runway that it has no straight-in approach procedures. As a crosswind runway, Runway 6-24 allows aircraft, particularly smaller aircraft which are susceptible to strong crosswinds, to safely land and depart the airport when wind conditions do not favor the primary runway. Local weather patterns indicate that winds are out of the northwest in the morning, favoring Runway 31. In the afternoon, winds shift and blow out of the west, favoring Runway 24.

The City of Hollister has made continual improvements to address the future needs of the Hollister Municipal Airport. The Hollister Municipal Airport, in cooperation with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the State, is planning an expansion of the Airport via a proposal for a jet center with unique “through-the-fence” access. This will allow increased air
cargo traffic, including air-training centers for pilots and mechanics, plus support additional air tourism traffic to the area. A regionally recognized clean energy tech center is planned for workforce training and suitable alternative energy source opportunities.

![Figure 4-18 Hollister Municipal Airport Project](image)

*Source: San Benito County Brochure*

Frazier Lake Airpark

Frazier Lake Airpark is located approximately 4.5 nautical miles northwest of Hollister Municipal Airport and is privately-owned and operated by the Frazier Lake Airpark Corporation. Two runways are available for use at the airport, one waterway which is 3,000 feet long and a turf runway that is 2,500 feet long. The airport does not have an airport traffic control tower and no published instrument approach procedures. Approximately 90 aircraft are based at the airport, with tiedowns being the only service available.

Regional Airports

San Jose International Airport is a major carrier airport that provides San Benito County residents with airline service throughout the state, nation, and selected foreign countries. The airport is approximately 55 miles north of Hollister and 45 miles from San Juan Bautista. Primary access to San Jose International Airport is via State Route 25, 156 and U.S. 101.

Monterey Peninsula Airport is a smaller regional airport that provides San Benito County residents with airline service within California and a few out-of-state destinations. The airport is approximately 40 miles southwest of Hollister and 35 miles from San Juan Bautista. Primary access to Monterey Peninsula Airport is via State Route 156 and U.S. 101.

The airports service the needs of agriculture, tourism, government, and other business interests throughout the region. Almost 50 percent of the total air trips to the area through the regional airports are specifically for business purposes while another 40 percent of those trips are for tourism. Without the region's airports, the potential loss of these patrons could mean a large loss to the region's overall economic productivity.
Chapter 5 sets forth a plan of action to address existing transportation deficiencies and future transportation needs.
Chapter 5  Investments in Our Transportation Future

This chapter sets forth a plan of action to address existing transportation deficiencies and future transportation needs. The programs and projects described in this chapter will help San Benito County achieve the goals and policy objectives identified in Chapter 3, allowing for more efficient and effective transportation systems. This host of transportation investments was identified based on input received from the public, policymakers, and staff at local jurisdictions.

This chapter reviews the investments identified in Chapter 5 by project mode. A detailed project list is included in Appendix C.

COMPLETE STREETS

The Council of Governments has committed to planning for complete streets in the future, and that commitment is reflected in the Regional Transportation Plan, with significant investments in bicycle and pedestrian facilities and other enhancements to the system. In 2013, the Council of Governments partnered with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission, and the Transportation Agency for Monterey County to develop a Complete Streets Guidebook (Appendix A).

“Streets are vital to daily travel, economic exchange and maintaining an acceptable quality of life.”

More and more, planners and engineers are recognizing that streets are used not only by drivers, but also people walking and bicycling or using other modes of transportation. All of these users have different needs, and streets should accommodate those needs. Complete Streets are streets that are comfortable and safe to use regardless of age, ability, or mode of transportation. Complete Streets planning considers streets as places in the community, where residents and visitors can meet, enjoy recreation opportunities, and be a part of the neighborhood.

Complete Street designs include amenities for bicyclists and pedestrians, such as bike lanes, wider sidewalks, and safer crossings. They also take into account the comfort of the user—for example, while a sidewalk or bike lane might be present, it might be adjacent to a high-speed roadway that a pedestrian would not be comfortable using. Adding street trees and buffer

---

22 Monterey Bay Area Complete Streets Guidebook, September 2013
zones between the road and the bike lane or sidewalk can make the route more pleasant for the user. Measures to slow speeds can also be considered.

The Complete Streets Guidebook contains sample policies and engineering best practices that can be adopted by local jurisdictions to comply with California Complete Streets Legislation (AB 1358). Various complete street types are identified and defined in the guidebook, along with sample cross-sections, associated land uses and suggested roadway user prioritization. The complete street types provide design recommendations for various roadway arrangements. Another key component of the guidebook is a complete streets project review and design checklist (Appendix A). The checklist is a tool that can be used in planning and public works departments to identify opportunities for complete streets and document constraints or exemptions.

The Complete Streets Guidebook also addresses the link between Complete Streets design and economic development and includes a White Paper on the economics of Complete Streets. The Paper concludes that while we cannot say that implementing Complete Streets design will always have a significant positive impact on economic vitality, there is often a link. Several case studies have shown that when Complete Streets concepts are implemented, the area experiences economic growth. Figure 5-2 demonstrates the economic framework for evaluation of Complete Streets:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories of Economic Activity</th>
<th>Direct and Non-Direct Transportation Impacts</th>
<th>Effect on Economic Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Possibly Negative</td>
<td>Possibly None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Activity</td>
<td>Access&lt;sup&gt;a&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Activity</td>
<td>Trip Volume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Activity / Investment</td>
<td>Trips Duration&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Impact</td>
<td>Construction&lt;sup&gt;c&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Impact</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Values / Investment</td>
<td>Amenities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Growth</td>
<td>Health&lt;sup&gt;d&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

<sup>a</sup> New facilities for non-automobiles are likely to have a larger positive impact on economic activity than improving existing facilities.

<sup>b</sup> An increase in trip duration for automobiles may negatively impact economic activity while a reduction in trip duration for non-automobiles may result in a positive on economic activity.

<sup>c</sup> Construction of new facilities may have significant economic impacts, while adding new elements may have no to little impact economic impacts.

<sup>d</sup> If Complete Streets contribute to healthier people by encouraging regular physical activity. As reflected in Caltrans 'Main Street, California,' encouraging walking and bicycling as a frequent mode of travel can reduce health spending at a state and federal level.

Figure 5-2  Economic Framework for Evaluating Complete Streets
Source: Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission, White Paper on Economic impacts of Complete Streets
MEETING OUR NEEDS

Chapter 4 of the Regional Transportation Plan discusses in length the existing transportation system in San Benito County and the needs we face in the future. As the population grows and the Cities and County develop, there will be more and more pressure on the transportation network: streets and roads, public transit, airport operations, active transportation, and transportation technology. This Regional Transportation Plan sets forth a dynamic and extensive list of projects and programs to help meet that demand while meeting the adopted goals and performance objectives.

The projects included in the Regional Transportation Plan are consistent with projects included in the State’s Interregional Transportation Improvement Program and the Monterey Bay Metropolitan Transportation Improvement Program. The project list is financially constrained and projects identified do not exceed anticipated funding revenues. The list also contains unconstrained projects for illustrative purposes. These projects are a noted need but funding is not reasonably expected in the 2035 planning timeframe.

VEHICLE AND FREIGHT MOBILITY

While the Regional Transportation Plan looks at Complete Streets planning as a guide, it is unrealistic not to recognize the needs of the car and freight traffic on roadways. In particular, there are some roads that are meant to carry high volumes of traffic quickly and efficiently. In Northern San Benito County, this need is seen on Highway 25, 156, and U.S. 101. Highway 25 serves commuters travelling to jobs in Santa Clara County. The average number of trips on Highway 25 each day is expected to reach 22,900 by 2015. Highways 156 is expected to carry an average of 29,344 vehicles each day in 2015. U.S. 101 is expected to carry an average between 48,000 and 58,000 vehicles each day in 2035.

These trips mean increased pressure on these highways. The Council of Governments is proposing an investment of approximately $225,90 million in highway expansion projects in the Regional Transportation Plan. There are an additional $102 million in state highway operations projects proposed.

In addition to highways, higher-volume regional roads also serve high numbers of cars and trucks every day. The Regional Transportation Plan identifies 10 new segments of local roadway for expansion by 2035. These new roadway segments will carry high volumes of traffic and

23 Hollister to Gilroy State Route 25 Widening and Route Adoption, Draft Environmental Impact Report and Tier 1 Draft Environmental Impact Statement, April 2010
ensure that circulation throughout the northern portion of the county remains flowing well. The majority of these projects are financed with Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees, as growth in housing and commercial services in the county require these new facilities to adequately mitigate for its traffic impacts.

PUBLIC TRANSIT
A growing population will have diverse needs that will not always be met by vehicle trips. Public transit will play a key role in providing access and mobility to future residents. The San Benito County Local Transportation Authority’s goal is to provide transportation options that are safe, reliable and affordable to enhance quality of life, reduce traffic congestion, and stimulate economic vitality of the growing community and incorporate new areas while maintaining efficiency and effectiveness throughout the system.

The Regional Transportation Plan identifies $61 million investment in transit operations and facilities. Of that amount, $11 million is expected to fund service expansion, including regional transit connections to Monterey, Santa Clara, and Santa Cruz Counties. These investments will enhance the transit system and help meet the goal of providing access and mobility for all residents.

AVIATION
The Hollister Airport has significant need to adapt to future growth. The airport is an important resource for the region, providing jobs and revenue that help fuel the economy. Airport operations are expected to more than double by 2030.

Recognizing the airport’s role as an economic driver and important asset, the Regional Transportation Plan proposes investments for airport improvements in the future. The majority of this funding comes from the California Aid to Airports program, which provides an annual disbursement of funding to all general public airports in the State.

ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION
Active transportation projects are those which facilitate things like walking and bicycling while travelling. Active transportation projects can help improve public health by reducing the amount of time spent sedentary in a car while making trips. Active transportation projects are an important element of a well-rounded transportation plan, taking into consideration the needs of more than just vehicular travel.

These projects also help improve safety in the community. San Benito County has a growing “Safe Routes to School” program,
with several efforts to identify improvements that would enhance the safety around schools for children walking and bicycling. A number of these improvements are included in the Regional Transportation Plan.

Overall, the Plan commits $18 million in funding to Active Transportation projects in the next 20 years.

SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE & PROGRAMS
The Regional Transportation Plan also considers management of the existing system. These programs include:

- **Intelligent Transportation Systems**: commonly referred to as electronics, communications, or information processing used singly or in combination to improve the efficiency or safety of a surface transportation system. Recognized as having the ability to either increase the efficiency of the existing transportation system or incorporate ITS features and the resultant benefits to a new capital project, ITS provides the opportunity of system enhancement at significant savings to larger, capital- and/or operating-intensive projects. In San Benito County, ITS projects are included in the Central Coast Intelligent Transportation Systems Implementation Plan. The Council of Government was involved in the preparation of the Implementation Plan.

- **Emergency Call Box Program**: San Benito County operates emergency call boxes along Highways 25, 146, 101 and 156, as well as some rural County roads. The Call Box program helps improve the safety and security of residents and visitors to San Benito County by connecting drivers with roadside assistance.

- **Transportation Demand Management**: It is important to recognize that while efforts are made to improve the infrastructure available for travel, there is a need to monitor the demands on the transportation system and encourage practices that may help reduce demand on overly burdened networks such as highways. The Council of Governments offers services that assist users in defining alternatives to driving alone and encourage the use of alternative modes of transportation.

- **Freight Support**: Supporting the needs of freight and goods movement can be accomplished by using infrastructure and programs such as safety rest/parking areas, promoting existing public or private truck parking, turnouts, freight hubs or truck-rail transfer.

Figure 5-5 depicts proposed roadway improvements in San Benito County.

Chapter 6 considers the transportation investments included here, and looks to funding resources to identify monies available for projects.
Figure 5-5 New Highway and Roadway Projects

Legend

- Constrained
- Unconstrained
- Funded by Others
- City Limit

New Highway and Roadway Projects

On the Move: 2035 – San Benito Regional Transportation Plan
Chapter 6 Financing Our Transportation Investments

This financial element identifies nearly $515 million (escalated to year of expenditure) in local, state, and federal money available for transportation projects and programs through the 2035 planning horizon. The Council of Governments developed the financial projections based on these guiding assumptions:

- A consideration of previous funding levels made available to the region
- Funding identified in currently adopted plans and programs
- Guidance from state and federal offices
- Direction from policymakers regarding consideration of new, alternative revenues

The Council of Governments recognizes that financing transportation projects is a challenge due to the limited local, state and federal funding available to regions compared to the need. Because of this, the Council of Governments, along with its regional partners, advocates for additional funding at the state and federal levels. Locally, San Benito County and the cities of Hollister and San Juan Bautista have opted to partially finance transportation needs with a fee assessed on new residential and commercial developments under the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study. This strategy allows for an estimated $115 million in transportation dollars to come to the region over the next 25 years.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the lack of available transportation funding is the biggest challenge facing the San Benito County in its delivery of transportation projects and programs. As the region grows in population, the strain on available resources will continue to be a challenge.

The financial projections included in this chapter have been escalated to 2035 levels using a consistent escalation factor based on previous levels of funding and reasonable assumptions about future funding sources. These fund projections were developed in concert with regional partners who subscribed to the same methodology in preparation of their Regional Transportation Plans.

FUNDING SOURCES

FEDERAL FUNDING SOURCES
Federal funding for transportation is delivered through the federal transportation funding bill. MAP-21, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act, was signed into law by President Obama in July 2012. The bill provides for approximately $105 billion in transportation funding over a two year timeframe. While this investment is significant, there is still a momentous need that is left unfunded. Moreover, having only two years of identified funding
makes it difficult to project future funding levels. In addition, there is a need for a more secure, long-term federal funding source for transportation investments.

This financial plan assumes that federal funds will remain available for transportation projects; however, core revenues available are expected to decline due to increasing fuel efficiency. Because so much funding comes through fuel taxes and fees, a decline in fuel sales will lower revenues.

Figure 6-1 describes the federal revenue sources available to San Benito County:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federal Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Escalated Revenue (Dollars in 000s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Highway Bridge Program</td>
<td>The Highway Bridge Program provides funding to improve the condition of highway bridges through replacement, rehabilitation, and systematic preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>$50,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Safety Improvement Program</td>
<td>The goal of the program is to achieve a significant reduction in traffic fatalities and serious injuries on all public roads, including non-State-owned public roads and roads on tribal lands.</td>
<td>$4,242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Surface Transportation Program</td>
<td>Regional Surface Transportation Program funds construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, resurfacing, restoration, and operational improvements on federal and state highways, local roads, and bridges.</td>
<td>$17,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities (5310)</td>
<td>The 5310 program awards grants to private non-profit organizations to serve the transportation needs of elderly persons and persons with disabilities.</td>
<td>$513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Area Formula Program (5311)</td>
<td>This rural transit program provides funding for the purpose of supporting public transportation in rural areas, with population of less than 50,000.</td>
<td>$9,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Planning Grants (5304)</td>
<td>The Transit Planning grant program is funded by the Federal Transit Administration, which has authorized Caltrans to distribute these grant funds. Funds can be used for transit planning for sustainable communities and for rural communities.</td>
<td>$1,081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration Airport Improvement Plan</td>
<td>Airport Improvement provides grants to public agencies for planning and development of public-use airports that are included in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems.</td>
<td>$4,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$87,039</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 6-1  Federal Funding Sources for San Benito County

---

24 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
25 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
26 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration
27 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration
28 California Department of Transportation
29 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration
STATE FUNDING SOURCES
Funding for California’s transportation investments are comprised of the following taxes and fees:

- **State Fuel Excise Tax**: The State of California collects 35.3¢ per gallon excise tax on gasoline and 13¢ per gallon on diesel fuel, which historically has generated over $3 billion a year.

- **Fuel Tax Swap (2011)**: Eliminated the state sales tax on gasoline and instead imposed an additional excise tax on gasoline of 17.3¢ per gallon.

- **Motor Vehicle License Fees**: The state collects fees through the motor vehicle license program. A portion of these funds go toward funding the Call Box program in San Benito County.

The first four years of the anticipated funding under the State Transportation Improvement Program is consistent with the California Transportation Commission’s adopted fund estimate for 2014. Additionally, the fund estimates and projects contained in this Regional Transportation Plan are consistent with the Interregional Transportation Improvement Program and the Federal Transportation Improvement Program. Figure 6-2 further describes funding sources available statewide in California and the estimated amount available to San Benito County.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Escalated Revenue (Dollars in 000s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Airport Improvement Program Match       | The program grants funds for planning, development, or noise compatibility projects that are at or associated with individual public-use airports including heliports and seaplane bases.  

  30 Federal Aviation Administration  
  31 California Department of Transportation  
  32 California Department of Transportation  
  33 California Department of Transportation                                                                                                                                 | $216                                  |
| California Aid to Airports Program     | The purpose of the program is to assist in establishing and improving a statewide system of safe and environmentally compatible airports whose primary benefit is for general aviation.  

  30 Federal Aviation Administration  
  31 California Department of Transportation  
  32 California Department of Transportation  
  33 California Department of Transportation                                                                                                                                 | $270                                  |
| Proposition 1B                         | A voter approved bond program for funding transit rehabilitation, safety, and modernization improvements, capital service enhancements or expansions, new capital projects, bus rapid transit improvements, or rolling stock (buses and rail cars) procurement  

  30 Federal Aviation Administration  
  31 California Department of Transportation  
  32 California Department of Transportation  
  33 California Department of Transportation                                                                                                                                 | $1,600                                |
| Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways | The goal of SAFE is to quickly identify and respond to freeway incidents such as breakdowns and accidents in order to minimize their impacts in terms of congestion, public safety and air quality, and to increase the reliability of the freeway system and better manage traffic flow.  

  30 Federal Aviation Administration  
  31 California Department of Transportation  
  32 California Department of Transportation  
  33 California Department of Transportation                                                                                                                                 | $1,434                                |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Escalated Revenue (Dollars in 000s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State Highway Operations and Protection Program</td>
<td>The State Highway Operations and Protection Program funds the maintenance of the State Highway System and supporting infrastructure. Projects usually fall into the categories: collision reduction, major damage restoration, bridge preservation, roadway preservation, roadside preservation, mobility enhancement, and preservation of other transportation facilities related to the state highway system.[^34]</td>
<td>$90,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Transit Assistance</td>
<td>State Transit Assistance funds, which are derived from the statewide sales tax on diesel fuel, are for the development and support of public transportation needs that exist in California and are allocated to areas of each county based on population, taxable sales and transit performance.[^35]</td>
<td>$7,737</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| State Transportation Improvement Program-Interregional and Regional Share | The State Transportation Improvement Program is a capital improvement program for allocations of certain state transportation funds for state highway improvements, intercity rail, and regional highway and transit improvements.[^36] Funds are divided into two categories: interregional and regional. | $29,242 – Interregional
$29,665 – Regional                  |
| Active Transportation Program                    | The purpose of the Active Transportation Program is to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, increase safety and mobility for non-motorized users, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and enhance public health.[^37] | $13,145                             |
| Assembly Bill 2766                                | The Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District allocates the vehicle registration surcharge fee to fund a grant program. The program funds planning, monitoring, enforcement, capital, and technical studies.[^38] | $6,944                              |
| **Total**                                         |                                                                                                                                             | **$180,680**                         |

[^34]: California Department of Transportation
[^35]: California Department of Transportation
[^36]: California Transportation Commission
[^37]: California Department of Transportation
[^38]: Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District

Figure 6-2  State Funding Sources in San Benito County

Appendix B includes a flowchart that illustrates how different revenue sources are collected and distributed in California.

**LOCAL FUNDING SOURCES**

Local fund sources augment state and federal funds, allowing for additional transportation investments in the region. Local funding is used on local streets and roads for maintenance and system preservation. Additional local funds are generated by the adopted Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee program, which funds both local roads and state highway capacity projects. These Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees pay for the costs attributable to the increased demand for
public facilities reasonably related to development projects and per Government Code Section 66001.

COG has also identified a 30 year ½ cent sales tax measure that would generate $240 million to fund improvements to Highway 25, local street and road maintenance, and other local improvement projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Escalated Revenue (Dollars in 000s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas Tax (Highway User Tax)</td>
<td>Cities and counties receive Highway User Tax revenue ($0.13 per gallon for diesel fuel and $0.18 per gallon for gasoline) based on population.</td>
<td>$81,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Developer Impact Fees</td>
<td>Regional developer impact fees are assessed on new development to pay for new transportation infrastructure needs, as governed by AB1600 (1987). Fee levels are calculated based on a selected list of projects to be funded; due to nexus rules requiring a demonstrated reasonable relationship between the impact and improvement, these are almost exclusively road and highway system expansion. In 2016, COG approved a new Regional Transportation Impact Mitigation Fee which identifies funding for a variety of projects, including improvements on Highway 25.</td>
<td>$145,297 248,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City/County Developer Fees</td>
<td>Fees collected from developers by local jurisdictions used to build infrastructure needed to support new developments.</td>
<td>$9,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transit Fares</td>
<td>The Local Transportation Authority collects fares from passengers using the transit system.</td>
<td>$3,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Development Act</td>
<td>Local Transportation Fund (LTF), which is derived from a ⅓ cent of the general sales tax collected statewide.</td>
<td>$36,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanpool Lease</td>
<td>The Council of Governments collects fees in exchange for the lease of vans to commuter groups.</td>
<td>$432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COG Sales Tax</td>
<td>The Council of Governments identified a 30-year ½ cent sales tax for transportation. An estimate of twenty years of funding is included in this 2035 Regional Transportation Plan.</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$247,034 540,371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 6-3  Local Funding Sources for San Benito County

NON-TRADITIONAL REVENUE SOURCES

Given the unreliable and inconsistent flow of transportation funding in the United States, some regions may consider non-traditional revenue streams to augment state and federal funding available. The Local Transportation Authority operates an advertising program to generate non-traditional funds for public transit. This funding source is not identified in this Regional

---

39 California City Finance
40 Statewide Transportation Needs Assessment Revenue Report
41 California Department of Transportation
Transportation Plan due to a lack of interest over the last four years from interested businesses, public agencies, and non-profits.

Other transportation funding beyond those identified in this Regional Transportation Plan include local sales tax measures, vehicle base user fees, tolling, cap and trade revenue, or an increase in the gas tax at the State and/or federal level. These other funding sources were not assumed in the funding tables above due to prior Council of Governments Board direction. In February 2013, the Council of Governments Board directed staff to assume that additional funding beyond the core funding available today would not be available in the 20-year planning horizon.

PROJECT COSTS VS. FUNDING PROJECTIONS

As identified previously, the needs in San Benito County far outweigh the available funding. Figure 6-4 outlines the project costs as compared to available funding.

Overall, San Benito County faces a deficit of at least $486 million in transportation funding available to the region. This lack of funding means fewer needed projects will be constructed, maintenance of local streets and roads will be deferred, and fewer programs implemented. This impacts the community in several ways: less access to jobs, medical appointments, and shopping, increased traffic congestion on commute routes, unreliable transportation systems, and a lack of public transportation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Category</th>
<th>Project Need (Dollars escalated in 000s)</th>
<th>Available Funding through 2035 (Dollars escalated in 000s)</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Street and Road Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>$312,566</td>
<td>$138,070</td>
<td>$174,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Operations and Maintenance</td>
<td>$145,866</td>
<td>$101,993</td>
<td>$43,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway Capacity Expansion</td>
<td>$359,634</td>
<td>$224,848</td>
<td>$134,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Local Streets &amp; Roads</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>$97,353</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Transportation</td>
<td>$31,304</td>
<td>$18,539</td>
<td>$12,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Transit</td>
<td>$91,800</td>
<td>$62,546</td>
<td>$29,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$8,155</td>
<td>$1,866</td>
<td>$7,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>$51,073</td>
<td>$4,539</td>
<td>$46,534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 6-4 Projected Costs and Available Funding for San Benito County

Chapter 7 measures the performance and effectiveness of identified transportation investments.
Regional Transportation Plans are required to address the issue of climate change as a result of AB 32 and SB 375. Below is a description of the issue and how climate change may impact transportation in San Benito County.

Additionally, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments through the Travel Demand Model provided performance measures specifically for this Regional Transportation Plan, which are described in the pages to follow.

**CLIMATE CHANGE**
The increased amount of greenhouse gases caused by human activity has resulted in the increase of the average temperature of the Earth of more than 1.4°F over the past century. These activities include, but are not limited to, burning of fossil fuels, deforestation, agricultural, and industrial activities. Once greenhouse gases are emitted into the atmosphere, they do not disperse. They can remain there for a few years to thousands of years depending on the type of gas. Figure 7-1 uses a "bathtub" analogy to illustrate the collection of greenhouse gasses in the atmosphere. With population growth and increased human activity, the greenhouse gas blanket is increasing in thickness resulting in:

- Slow increase of the Earth's average temperature
- Changes in weather patterns and amounts of rainfall
- Reduction of ice, snow and permafrost cover
- Raising sea levels
- Increasing acidity of the oceans

---


IMPACTS TO SAN BENITO COUNTY

In addition to negatively impacting the environment, climate change can directly and indirectly impact agricultural and related industries.

Air Temperature

Temperatures have been steadily increasing since 1910. 44 The Environmental Protection Agency has modeled temperature changes in the United States based upon high and low greenhouse gas emissions rates. Figure 7-2 illustrates the temperature changes across the United States for the mid and end of the 21st century.

Air temperature is vital in determining the yield of agricultural products. All plants have a minimum, maximum and optimum temperature in which they will survive, produce the most, and yield the best quality product. However, these temperatures may fluctuate depending on the local soil condition, water content and evaporative heat loss.45 For example, if the air temperature is above the maximum temperature for the plant, its effects could be offset by having soil that has enough water content and evaporative heat loss. However, if air temperature, soil water content and evaporative heat loss are not balanced, crop loss will result. Some agricultural forecasts suggest 36 percent to 40 percent crop loss could be expected in low emissions scenarios and up to 70 percent in higher emissions scenarios for wheat, corn, and cotton yields.46

According the United States Department of Agriculture’s report, Climate Change and Agriculture in the United States: Effects and Adaptations, there are other negative


When water changes from its liquid form to gas (vapor) form, it absorbs heat and cools down the surrounding area. This is known as vaporization. There are two types of vaporization: boiling and evaporative. Evaporative is the most common form of vaporization to describe dried soil or soil water content.
impacts on agriculture in addition to the direct production levels. It identifies that higher air temperatures also increase the number of invasive weeds, native and non-native insect pests, and diseases in plants. For example, the mortality rate of insects is reduced while reproduction rates increase during warmer periods.

The Agricultural Commissioner is responsible for controlling, eradication and detection of invasive plants and pests in San Benito County. Since agriculture is a major economic driver in San Benito County, the Commissioner has programs and policies in place to monitor and address these issues. In its 2012 Annual Crop Report, the Commissioner deployed up to 950 insect detection traps to intercept new exotic and non-native insect pests before to prevent establishment. There were also six sites that had programs in place to eradicate invasive weeds and biological control programs for three invasive weeds and insect pests.

Water Resources

As air temperature rises, so does the need for water by people, animals, and agriculture. According to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), parts of California experienced its all-time warmest winter weather in 2013-2014.47 As a result, there was very little precipitation and even less snow. More than half of California’s precipitation arrives via winter storms in December through February. The Central Coast, which includes San Benito County, received a record low of 4.9 inches of rain. The previous lowest record was 10.9 inches in 1923.48 On January 17, 2014, Governor Brown declared a State of Emergency due to new record lows of California’s rivers and reservoirs. The snowpack was at 20 percent of normal average at that time of year.49

The United States Global Change Research Program modeled precipitation levels for the entire United States. By the end of the 21st Century, there will be less rainfall in San Benito County (Figure 7-3) impacting the agricultural and livestock production.50 Decrease in rainfall amounts will mean less yield from crops and livestock, resulting in a negative economic impact for the agricultural industry.

Transportation

In terms of transportation, climate change will increase the cost of maintaining infrastructure. Heat can cause pavement to deteriorate at a faster rate due to softening, increasing potholes on local roadways.\(^\text{51}\) Figure 7-4 shows the pavement condition of a section of Tres Pinos Road in Hollister, California. The roadway received a slurry seal treatment approximately two years prior to the photo taken. Such treatments are estimated to last five to seven years, but as seen here, this section may not reach the five year mark.\(^\text{52}\)

In addition to the damage to pavement, increased air temperatures may cause damage to railways. Heat will cause rail tracks to expand and buckle. Although there is only 12-miles of railway directly serving San Benito County, it is being used to transport goods in and out of the San Benito County.

Economic Impact to San Benito

In addition to impacts to the physical world of San Benito, climate change will also impact San Benito County economically. The decrease in agricultural production would directly impact farms and ranches, as they would have less product to sell and income to generate. This results in a domino effect that impacts other industries that rely on agriculture, such as, warehousing, processing plants, packaging, trucking, and even rail transport. It would also reduce the number of jobs available in these industries. Of the 24,640 employed in San Benito County, approximately 26 percent work in these industries.\(^\text{53}\)

Despite potential negative impacts that climate change may have for San Benito County, it may be reduced through careful long-range planning. On the Move: 2035 is one of the tools used to plan for the future. The following sections in the chapter outline what lead to development of On the Move: 2035, how the preferred scenario was selected, and the results of the preferred scenario.

**CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD**

In 1967, the California legislature established the Mulford-Carrell Act creating the California Air Resources Board (CARB). The Air Resources Board's mission is to, “promote and protect public health, welfare and ecological resources through the effective and efficient reduction of air

---


\(^\text{53}\) U.S. Census, 2008-2012 American Community Survey, S2403
pollutants, while recognizing and considering the effects on the state’s economy.”

More recently and through a series of laws passed and a Governor’s Executive Order, the Air Resources Board developed and implemented greenhouse gas emissions and carbon limits for new vehicles and fuel sold within California (Figure 7-5).

Under Senate Bill 375, the Air Resources Board set regional emissions reductions targets from passenger vehicles. They also charged the Metropolitan Planning Organizations with developing strategies to meet emissions reduction targets. These strategies are outlined in the Sustainable Communities Strategies (SCS) which can be found in the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments’ Monterey Bay 2035: Moving Forward at www.AMBAG.org.

### Assembly Bill 1493
- Passed in 2002
- Regulates greenhouse gas emissions from passenger vehicles

### Governor’s Executive Order S-03-05
- Issued by Governor Schwarzenegger in 2005
- Set greenhouse gas emissions reduction goals to reduce 2010 emission levels to 2000 levels; reduce to 1990 levels by 2020; and reduce by 80 percent of 1990 levels by 2050

### Assembly Bill 32
- Passed in 2006
- Set goal of reducing greenhouse gas emission levels back to 1990 levels by 2020
- Authorized the California Air Resources Board to set policies, regulations, and enforce the limits through fines and fees

### Governor’s Executive Order S-01-07
- Issued by Governor Schwarzenegger in 2007
- Created Low Carbon Fuel Standards in California
- Set a goal of reducing carbon intensity by 10% by 2020

### Senate Bill 375
- Passed in 2008
- Required the California Air Resources Board to set regional emissions reduction targets from passenger vehicles
- Required Metropolitan Planning Organizations to develop Sustainable Communities Strategies to reach reduction targets

### Senate Bill 391
- Passed in 2009
- Requires the California Department of Transportation to prepare the California Transportation Plan (CTP), the long-range transportation plan, by December 2015, to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- Reaffirmed goals as described by AB 32 and Executive Order S-03-05.

Figure 7-5  Timeline of Legislative Actions Contributing to Greenhouse Gas Limits

---

In 2009, Senate Bill 391 was passed and required the California Department of Transportation to prepare the California Transportation Plan (CTP), the long-range transportation plan, by December 2015, to reduce GHG emissions. The upcoming California Transportation Plan 2040 demonstrates how major rural areas, and state agencies can coordinate planning efforts to achieve critical statewide goals outlined in Assembly Bill 32 and Executive Order S-03-05 (Figure 7-5).

In order to achieve the goals outlined in Chapter 3 of the Regional Transportation Plan, the region must consider projected future growth impacts on land use and transportation projects to meet the needs of future growth. Although there are a myriad of scenarios to achieve the goals, funding for transportation projects is scarce.

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT
In the past, land use and transportation planning efforts were viewed as completely separate. However, that philosophy has been replaced with the passage of California Senate Bill 375: Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act of 2008. The Bill mandates that regions set targets to address their greenhouse gas emissions through the development of a Sustainable Communities Strategy. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments is responsible for the Sustainable Communities Strategy which integrates land use, housing, and transportation planning for San Benito, Monterey, and Santa Cruz Counties.

Partnering with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments and the Hollister Downtown Association, the Council of Governments reached out to the community to gather public input and comment from residents of San Benito County to develop the Strategies and to shape the scenarios for the Regional Transportation Plan. Details on outreach efforts are provided in Chapter 8. After the first set of comments, the following five scenarios were developed:

SCENARIO 1 - REGIONAL TRANSIT CORRIDORS
Under Scenario 1, growth would be focused along regional transit corridors and rail infrastructure in existing cities. Local cities would encourage mixed use growth within its urban centers instead of growth on the outskirts or in rural areas. A priority would be placed on investing in public transit to expand and increase availability for Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) to major destinations of employment and recreation.

A potential project under this scenario would be to fund public transit links, via shuttle or Bus Rapid Transit to the proposed high speed rail station in Gilroy in Santa Clara County. Such links would facilitate interregional travel for San Benito residents and tourists from the San Francisco Bay Area and Los Angeles Region. This could potentially decrease commuter traffic while encouraging tourism in San Benito County.
SCENARIO 2 - EXPANDED COMMUNITY CENTERS
While the first scenario focuses on regional travel, Scenario 2 focuses on investments within San Benito County. Growth is encouraged within the existing neighborhoods near commercial corridors. Additionally, there is a push to attract green technology businesses and business incubators to the area to improve the availability of employment for residents. As a result, the number of residents commuting out of San Benito County for employment would be reduced.

Using the Complete Streets Guidebook (Appendix A) local streets and roads would be improved to encourage pedestrians, bicyclists and public transit traffic to key destinations. Examples of improvements could include bulb outs, narrowing of traffic lanes, and raised medians. Investments would also be made to increase local public transit to increase frequency of services, additional routes, and local express bus routes.

SCENARIO 3 - DISPERSED GROWTH
Unlike the first two scenarios, growth is encouraged in the unincorporated communities outside of the urban center. This type of development typically requires the conversion of open space or land previously used for farming activity. Investments would be focused on reducing congestion, travel time, highway safety improvements, and transit access for tourism.

These developments have been common within San Benito County in the past. According to the California Department of Conservation, there has been a loss of almost 34,000 acres in farmland between 1984 and 2010 in San Benito County. While most was converted to grazing land, approximately 11 percent of the loss can be attributed to “Urban and Built-Up Land.” Another 34 percent was converted to “Other Land.” Although the category includes a wide spectrum of land uses, a safe assumption can be made that a small portion of that loss was converted to rural residential uses.

SCENARIO 4 - TARGETED GROWTH AND ECONOMIC DIVERSITY
The focus of Scenario 4 includes the encouragement of attracting a variety of industries, supporting current and future industries, and managing housing availability for all residents.

55 California Department of Conservation, San Benito County 1984-2010 Land Use Summary
More importantly, investments would concentrate on goods movement needs of various industries and the low-income and minority populations.

Transportation investments include increased public transit services, heavy rail improvements, highway capacity and interchange improvements.

**SCENARIO 5 - SYSTEM PRESERVATION**

Under this scenario, growth would be allocated per local General Plans and transportation funding would center on the maintenance of existing facilities. No major land use changes or transportation improvements would be made.

**PREFERRED SCENARIO – A MIX**

After receiving public comment and policy board comments from additional workshops and surveys, none of the five scenarios were selected as a preferred scenario. Instead a hybrid of the scenarios was developed by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments to better reflect the comments received. Figure 7-7 illustrates and compares the performance of the hybrid scenarios. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments adopted Hybrid A as the Preferred Scenario for the region. Hybrid A emphasizes investments for active transportation, complete streets improvements, public transit services, and system preservation.

**PERFORMANCE TARGETS**

Working with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments and the public, the Council of Governments identified six targets with specific performance measures. The performance measures were used to evaluate current and future projects' effectiveness in meeting the targets. Figure 7-8 summarizes those performance measures of the projects identified in Appendix C.

Access and Mobility

Access refers to the menu of options available for traveling within a city/town or from an outlying community to a state highway. Route options include any combination of vehicle, public transit, walking and bicycling.

Mobility refers to the ease of accessing route options. Depending on the mode of travel, the performance criteria will vary. For example, a person driving a vehicle would want increased mobility by decreasing travel time and delay encountered for a particular trip. However, a bicyclist would want increased connectivity of bicycle lanes.

System Preservation and Safety

Complementing access and mobility, the ability to maintain and preserve a region's roadways is a high priority. There are 899 miles of rural and urban roadways maintained by local, state and federal jurisdictions in San Benito County. Regular maintenance prevents more costly roadway rehabilitation projects in the future. State highways are maintained by Caltrans while local jurisdictions are responsible for local street and roads.
### Scenario Performance Scorecard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Policy Goals</th>
<th>Performance Metrics</th>
<th>Hybrid A</th>
<th>Hybrid B</th>
<th>Preferred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access and Mobility</td>
<td>Trips within 30 mins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commute travel time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Vitality</td>
<td>Jobs near transit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Truck delay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>GHG reductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open space preservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Farmland conservation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Communities</td>
<td>Alternative transportation trips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air quality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congestion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Equity</td>
<td>Distribution of transportation investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equitable transit access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Preservation and Safety</td>
<td>Maintain the transportation system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend**

- **Positive**
- **Negative**
- **Neutral**

**Source:** Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments

---

**Figure 7-7** Hybrid Scenario Scorecard

**Hybrid A:** Emphasis on active transportation (pedestrian/bicycle) and complete streets improvements with more local transit.

**Hybrid B:** Assumes forecast baseline land use and emphasis on regional transit and more rail.

**Preferred:** Assumes jurisdictions implement mixed use, transit-oriented development near high quality transit stops per adopted General Plans and contains a balanced mix of transportation investments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Performance Measures</th>
<th>Source of Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Access and Mobility  
Provide convenient, accessible, and reliable travel options while maximizing productivity for all people and goods in the region | Increase the percent of peak period trips that are 30 minutes or less by mode.       | Regional Transportation Demand Model                                               |
|                                                                      | Improve average work trip travel time.                                               | Regional Transportation Demand Model and off model calculations                     |
| System Preservation and Safety  
Preserve and ensure a sustainable and safe regional transportation system | Reduce injuries and fatalities due to collisions.                                    | Regional Transportation Demand Model and Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System |
|                                                                      | Maintain the transportation system and keep it in a state of good repair.             | State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) and California Transportation Commission’s Statewide Transportation System Needs Assessment |
| Healthy Communities  
Protect the health of our residents; foster efficient development patterns that optimize travel, housing, and employment choices and encourage active transportation | Increase active transportation trips (including transit).                            | Regional Transportation Demand Model                                               |
|                                                                      | Decrease harmful airborne pollutants.                                                | Regional Transportation Demand Model and Emissions Factors                          |
|                                                                      | Reduce congested Vehicles Miles Traveled (VMT).                                     | Regional Transportation Demand Model                                               |
| Environment  
Promote environmental sustainability and protect the natural environment | Reduce greenhouse gas emission by 0 percent by 2020 and 5 percent by 2035            | Regional Transportation Demand Model and Emissions Factors                          |
|                                                                      | Minimize impacts to sensitive habitat areas and preserve open space.                 | Geographic Information Systems                                                      |
|                                                                      | Conserve open space and farmland                                                     | Geographic Information Systems                                                      |
| Social Equity  
Provide an equitable level of transportation services to all segments of the population | Improve the equitable distribution of investments through expenditures per capita and reduce the disproportionate impacts of those investments. | Geographic Information Systems                                                      |
|                                                                      | Increase the percent of population within ½ mile of a high quality transit stop (total population and transportation disadvantaged communities). | Geographic Information Systems                                                      |
| Economic Vitality  
Raise the region’s standard of living by enhancing the performance of the transportation system | Increase the percent of jobs within ½ mile of high quality transit stop.              | Geographic Information Systems                                                      |
|                                                                      | Reduce daily truck hours of delay                                                    | Regional Transportation Demand Model and off model calculations                     |

Figure 7-8  San Benito County Performance Targets
Pavement Management Systems are used to measure and report on roadway conditions. Such systems are regularly updated to forecast pavement deterioration over time, calculate the estimated cost for improvement projects, and identify strategies to maximize maintenance and funding needs. For more details on San Benito’s pavement needs, see Chapter 4.

In addition to saving money and maintaining productivity, a well preserved transportation system increases safety for all users. Future transportation projects will improve and enhance the safety of the roadways. Safety is measured by the following:

- Number of accidents
- Number of fatal vs. injury only accidents
- Accidents per million miles traveled

According to the Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) compiled by the California Highway Patrol, there were 249 motor vehicle collisions between January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2012. Of the 249 incidents, 26 were located on a state or federal highways and resulted in 11 injuries.

The rate of fatal and injury collisions in California has been declining since the 1930s when the California Highway Patrol began tracking the information. The 2010 statewide mileage death rate was 0.84. In 2011, San Benito County experienced a mileage death rate of 1.02, above the statewide average but below the national average of 1.11. In 2011, there were 8 pedestrian and 13 bicycle collisions.

Healthy Communities

By integrating land use and transportation planning, healthy communities are created by higher density of mixed-use and infill developments. Such developments encourage residents and visitors to use active transportation and decrease the use of vehicles because shopping and services are close by. With a decrease in vehicle usage, the following is achieved:

- Improved air quality by decreasing air pollution emitted from vehicles
- Decreased greenhouse gas emissions
- Reduced traffic congestion on roadways

Environment

Land use type can affect the environment in the immediate and regional areas. New developments, new roadways, and increasing roadway capacity typically requires the

---


conversion of open space or farmlands. This results in the loss of habitat and reduces the region’s agricultural production.

In a rural agricultural county like San Benito, decisions on expanding the transportation network and urban areas have an instant effect on agricultural land. Most of the projects outlined in Appendix C are located within the urbanized areas and in prime farmland. As seen in Figure 7-9, these projects are necessary because of the location of the existing urbanized growth and the travel and mobility needs of the workforce, residents, and freight mobility.

In addition to impacts to farmland, open spaces are also affected by urban development and transportation projects. In San Benito County, there are 13 Federal and State recognized threatened and endangered species. Of the 13, 4 species types are found near the projects listed in the Regional Transportation Plan. Figures 7-10 and 7-11 identify the locations of the threatened and endangered species.

Mixed-use and infill developments within urbanized areas and near residential neighborhoods provide additional opportunities for employment and retail shopping. Lessening the impact of development may reduce the immediate need for future expansion of the region’s roadway network and decrease the impact on the environment.

**Social Equity**
Transportation projects will be evaluated on the how equitable a transportation project is to the residents, businesses and visitors. A transportation projects social equity takes the following into consideration for communities of varying income levels:

- Ease of access
- Location of the project and potential impacts to nearby residents and business
- Equitable burden of funding transportation projects

Funding for the transportation projects identified in the Regional Transportation Plan are proposed to be funded with existing sources such as the County’s percentage of the state sales tax, state and federal fuel taxes, and traffic impact fees.

**Economic Vitality**
Investing in the transportation projects outlined in the Regional Transportation Plan is important to maintaining and encouraging economic vitality in San Benito County. Projects which increase capacity and provide safety improvements result in decreased delays for residents and commercial truck drivers.

Increasing the ease of access by roadways, bikeways, or pedestrian walkways attracts more businesses and visitors to the area. Direct access for residents and visitors is vital to supporting the local economy due to increased foot traffic by pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users in
Figure 7-9  Map Regional Transportation Plan Projects and Regional Farmland
Map depicts the locations of transportation projects in relation to the types of land in the project area. The California Department of Conservation’s Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP) samples soil quality and irrigation status to rate agricultural lands.

Source: Council of San Benito County Governments and California Department of Conservation, Farmland Mapping Monitoring Program 2010
Figure 7-10  Federally Threatened and Endangered Species in San Benito County
Source: San Benito County Geographic Information Systems
Figure 7-11  State Threatened and Endangered Species in San Benito County
Source: San Benito County Geographic Information Systems
business districts. Equally important, businesses needing to receive and send shipments increase their productivity by spending less time spent in traffic and saving fuel costs.

PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES
The Council of Governments worked with local jurisdictions within San Benito County to provide information about current and future projects to the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments to input into the Regional Transportation Demand Model.

Using data from 2010 as the base year, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments used the model to show how growth in San Benito County will affect transportation demands and greenhouse gas emissions in 2035. The Regional Transportation Plan discusses the base conditions for 2010, 2035 with a No Build Scenario and 2035 Preferred Scenario.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2010 Base Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Existing conditions based upon transportation system in service in 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2035 No Build</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Assumes current land use trends and represents a future with no regional transportation projects built</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2035 Preferred Scenario</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Shows future conditions in which regional transportation projects and sustainable community strategies are implemented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Council of Governments partners with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments for modeling future transportation demands. Though it is beneficial to run transportation demand models, all have their limitations. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments model limitations are that it is unable to account for active transportation, or complete streets projects, which are listed in Appendix C. Although they are included, the model is not sensitive to public transit projects. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments estimates an overall 6 percent decrease of greenhouse gases from 2005 levels under the 2035 Preferred Scenario.

SYSTEM CONDITIONS
The amount of traffic congestion and its resulting impacts will depend on the decisions made by local jurisdictions and policymakers today. As San Benito County’s population increases 47 percent by 2035, the transportation system will also experience increased demand from personal vehicle use and truck traffic. Total vehicle miles traveled (VMT) for the No Build and Preferred scenarios will increase by over 51 percent from 2010.\(^{58}\)

Despite the increase in vehicle miles traveled for No Build and Preferred Scenarios, the Preferred Scenario modeling results indicate that it is the superior scenario. According to Figure 7-12, the Congested Vehicle Miles Traveled is considerably less in the Preferred Scenario than the No Build through 2035. Figure 7-13 highlights the estimated Vehicle Hours Delayed for each scenario through 2035. Low vehicle hour delay numbers imply that there is less congestion

\(^{58}\) Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, *Regional Transportation Demand Model*
on the roadways. Less congestion means greater productivity for industries that rely heavily on moving goods on major highways and local roads, reliability for residents, and benefits to the environment.

![Congested Vehicle Miles Traveled](image1)

**Figure 7-12** Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled vs. Daily Congested Vehicle Miles Traveled  
*Source: Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments*

![Daily Vehicle Hours Delay](image2)

**Figure 7-13** Daily Vehicle Hours of Delay  
*Source: Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments*

Approximately 54 percent of the San Benito County Labor Force is involved in industries that support agricultural production. This includes farming activity, transportation of raw agricultural products for packaging and processing, the processing and packaging of agricultural products and the shipping of products to retailers. For this reason maintaining and improving

---

59 State of California’s Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, *San Benito County Industry Employment & Labor Force – by Annual Average*
roadway efficiencies and safety is vital for freight traffic, as well as for commuters. According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture,

The agricultural sector is the largest user of freight transportation in the United States...Adequate and efficient transportation is especially critical to successful marketing of U.S. agricultural products, which depends on transportation to deliver goods.  

Figure 7-14 shows vehicle miles traveled for all modes and truck only. Although truck only is under 11 percent of the total vehicles miles traveled, it is still a significant amount. Of that truck only traffic, San Benito County transported 2.4 million tons of freight worth almost $2.5 billion in 2007.  

![Vehicles Miles Traveled by Light Duty Vehicles and Trucks](image)

Figure 7-14  Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled Compared to Daily Truck Only Vehicle Miles Traveled
Source: Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Regional Transportation Demand Model

AIR QUALITY AT HOME
Transportation planning, land use, and the resulting projects and programs impact air quality. With an increase vehicle travel, greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles is anticipated to increase for most of the United States. In California and San Benito County, that is not the case due to policy changes.

The greenhouse gas emissions for San Benito County are provided in Figure 7-15. The data within the first eight rows reflect the requirements of the legislative actions in Figure 7-6. The last row of Figure 7-15 are the project emissions without the passage of the Bills or Executive Orders.

---


61 Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Central Coast California Commercial Flows Study February 2012
Greenhouse gas emissions are projected to decrease for the No Build and Preferred Scenario by 30 percent to 53 percent. There is an increase of about 16 percent of CO₂ emissions of the 2010 Base Year because of increased vehicle miles traveled. However, without the policy changes and increased regulations, CO₂ emissions would have increased by over 90 percent.

In addition to greenhouse gases, particulate matter (PM) is also a growing concern because of its ability to pass through the throat and nose and enter the lungs. Particulate matter is categorized by size (PM₂.₅ and PM₁₀). Particulate matter are very small air borne particulates and are typically generated from industrial, farming, construction, and driving activity. It contains a combination of acids, organic chemicals, metals, and/or dust particles. Particulate matter has been linked to respiratory and cardiovascular disease, aggravated asthma, and many more health conditions.⁶²

The California Interregional Strategic Plan states, “It is widely accepted that carbon dioxide forms approximately 84 percent of all greenhouse gas emissions; this is true in California as in the rest of the world. The impacts from a change in global climate can be felt throughout the region. California has adopted the public policy position that global climate change is ‘a series threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California.’”

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emissions Output</th>
<th>Percentage Change from 2010 Base Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010 Base Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Particulate Matter\textsubscript{10} (PM\textsubscript{10})</td>
<td>0.2114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Particulate Matter\textsubscript{2.5} (PM\textsubscript{2.5})</td>
<td>0.1449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Sulfur Oxides (SO\textsubscript{x})</td>
<td>0.0092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Organic Gasses (TOG)</td>
<td>0.9323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Reactive Organic Gasses (ROG)</td>
<td>0.8413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbon Monoxide (CO)</td>
<td>8.7158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Nitrogen Oxide (NO\textsubscript{x})</td>
<td>4.3188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbon Dioxide (CO\textsubscript{2}) without Policy Changes</td>
<td>1,048.1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Carbon Dioxide (CO\textsubscript{2}) with Policy Changes</td>
<td>1,045.5264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 7-15  Emissions Factors (EMFAC) in San Benito County
Source: Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Regional Transportation Demand Model
Chapter 8 Public Participation

Providing opportunities for public participation in the Regional Transportation Plan is important to the Council of San Benito County Governments. Early and frequent public involvement is essential to ensure that the community gains a clear understanding of the Council of Governments role as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency for San Benito County. Furthermore, public involvement helps the Council of Governments policymakers and staff better understand the needs and concerns of the community, leading to more meaningful planning efforts and activities.

In compliance with federal and state requirements and to guide effective public involvement, the Council of Governments utilized its Public Participation Plan. The Monterey Bay Area Public Participation Plan provides the direction for public participation activities. It outlines the processes and strategies the Council of Governments uses to reach out to a broad range of stakeholders to gain their input.

The Monterey Bay Area Public Participation Plan is intended to guide all public involvement activities of the Regional Transportation Planning Agencies, including the Council of Governments. It also complies with federal and state legislation.

To ensure compliance with federal and state requirements, the Council of Governments implements a public involvement process to provide information, timely public notice, and to support early and continuing public engagement in developing its regional plans. In order to develop an effective public participation process that is specific to the needs of San Benito County residents, it is important to acknowledge the community’s demographics. To help inform the public of opportunities for input on the 2014 Regional Transportation Plan, the Council of Governments developed a comprehensive public outreach plan to meet the needs of its community demographics.

In San Benito County more than 56.4 percent of the residents are Hispanic; however, Spanish is
not always the primary language spoken in these households.\textsuperscript{63} According to the U.S. Census 39.5 speak a language other than English at home.\textsuperscript{64} As such, the majority of Regional Transportation Plan announcements, surveys, and general information were provided in both English and Spanish. The Council of Governments has strived to ensure that the public have the opportunity to voice their thoughts and concerns during the development of the Regional Transportation Plan.

**TECHNIQUES TO ENHANCE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Using strategies identified in the Public Participation Plan, the Council of Governments has enhanced the techniques and strategies for Regional Transportation Plan outreach, by the following efforts:

- Developing presentation materials for public outreach in a variety of formats to reach broad audiences, including PowerPoint presentations, fact sheets, surveys, and maps.
- Enhancing website capabilities to allow posting of all Regional Transportation Plan related information on its website to ensure that it is accessible and transparent to the public.
- Coordinating outreach efforts with other stakeholder organizations and community groups to maximize outreach opportunities.
- Involving multiple committees and task forces of the Council of Governments partners, stakeholders, and interested groups to develop the key components of the Regional Transportation Plan.
- Holding multiple public workshops before the release of the Draft Regional Transportation Plan to allow direct participation by interested parties.
- Reaching out to traditionally underrepresented and/or underserved audiences.
- Considering comments received during the outreach activities regarding proposed plans and programs.
- Evaluating public participation activities to continually improve the outreach process.

The Council of Governments considered an array of options for public participation, especially for those of underserved or underrepresented minorities, low income, elderly, and disabled

\textsuperscript{63} U.S. 2010 Census, San Benito County

\textsuperscript{64} U.S. 2010 Census, San Benito County
populations within San Benito County. The Council of Governments sought input from the following advisory committees:

- Social Services Transportation Advisory Council members represent various social service agencies and transit providers representing the elderly, persons with disabilities and persons of limited means.
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee members advise the Council of Governments Board on bicycle and pedestrian issues in the San Benito County region.
- Technical Advisory Committee advises the Council of Governments on matters related to transportation planning and project development.
- Regional Transportation Plan Advisory Committee members advise the Council of Governments on the development of the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ACTIVITIES
The Council of Governments conducted the following outreach activities both prior and post the Regional Transportation Plan.

OUTREACH ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED POST REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN
For this Regional Transportation Plan, the Council of Governments sought public participation through various forms. This input helped provide direction on regional priorities for the Regional Transportation Plan’s policy element and influenced the list of projects that are included in the Plan. The public participation findings helped identify issues that require more study outside the Regional Transportation Plan and as projects move forward.

REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN PUBLIC SURVEY
In 2010, the Council of Governments conducted a Regional Transportation Plan Public Survey to gather input on the transportation policies and projects most important to the community. The survey results provided imperative insight to existing and future transportation needs of the community, which are addressed in this Final Regional Transportation Plan.

A total of 78 people responded to the Regional Transportation Plan Public Survey. The public survey was published in The Pinnacle Newspaper, on the Council of Governments website, and distributed to various locations and to community groups. Survey results are graphically depicted in Figure 8-3.
Figure 8-3 2010 Regional Transportation Plan Public Survey Results
Source: San Benito County 2010 Regional Transportation Plan
The following top four transportation needs were identified in the Public Survey:

1. Repairing and Maintaining Local Streets and Roads
   The most pressing transportation need, according to survey respondents, was repairing and maintaining local streets and roads. Respondents felt that there is either a great need or some need. There were 55 respondents that indicated that this was the greatest need and 22 respondents who indicated that there is some need. No respondent indicated that there is either no need or didn’t know.

2. Adding and Improving Bicycle Lanes and Trails
   Respondents were enthusiastic on the question about adding and improving bicycle lanes and trails. There were 40 respondents who indicated that there is a great need, 26 respondents who indicated that there is some need, 10 respondents who indicated that there is no need, and one respondent who didn’t know.

3. Improving Street and Sidewalk Design in New Developments
   Respondents were supportive of the question about improving streets and sidewalk design when new developments are constructed. There were 42 respondents who indicated that there is a great need, 24 respondents who indicated that there is some need, 8 respondents who indicated that there is no need, and 2 respondents who didn’t know.

4. Widening and Improving Major Highways
   Respondents were supportive on the question about widening and improving major highways (such as Highways 25, 156, 101, and 152). There were 36 respondents who indicated that there is a great need, 24 respondents who indicated that there is some need, 12 respondents who indicated that there is no need, and no respondents who didn’t know.

**METROQUEST SURVEY**
As part of the Regional Transportation Plan and Association of Monterey Bay Area Government’s Sustainable Communities Strategy process, a survey was made available online using a comprehensive assessment tool. MetroQuest is an online community engagement platform used by local agencies for planning purposes.

The Survey consisted of several topics of interest, including:

- Future transportation improvements (i.e. projects)
- Public investments and financing
- Land use and transportation coordination

Based the survey results, people ranked their priorities in order of preference. Those items that
received a 1 were ranked most desirable, while those that received a ranking of 13 were considered the least desirable. The results allowed the Council of Governments to obtain valuable insight on the community’s opinion about their preferences regarding roads, bicycle and pedestrian facilities over the next 20 years. The survey results are summarized above, in Figure 8-4.

**TELEPHONE SURVEY**

The Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC) in partnership with the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, the Council of Governments, and the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission conducted a Priorities and Preferences Survey. The survey targeted local voters in the tri-county region about priorities for funding and projects.

In San Benito County, 301 people responded to the telephone survey, which was made available in English or Spanish. San Benito County voters identified their top priorities to include the following:

- Road safety and maintenance
- Preserving farmland and agriculture
- Preserving open space and wildlife habitat
- Making it easier and safer for people to walk

In addition to the top priorities, residents were concerned about jobs and the economy, which outweigh those about the environment or greenhouse gas emissions. Commuters also noted that commuters are spending a lot of time in their cars and many would like to drive less. However, most people believed that people will continue to need their cars to get around the San Benito County region.

Although, **in a recent AMBAG Survey**, voters favored improvements to the transportation network just under half of San Benito County voters would conceptually support a sales tax for transportation improvements.
FARMERS MARKET
The Council of Governments created a paper version of the MetroQuest survey in both English and Spanish. Surveys were distributed and administered by staff to interested patrons of the Hollister Farmers Market on two separate occasions.

SOCIAL MEDIA
The MetroQuest survey and all Regional Transportation Plan information was uploaded on the Council of Governments’ Facebook and Twitter pages in both English and Spanish. Staff also posted this information on the Facebook pages of local community groups. The Local Transportation Authority and the Rideshare program also helped distribute the survey and the Regional Transportation Plan information.

OUTREACH ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED POST REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN
The Council of Governments has continued to consult with a range of interested parties to refine the agency’s public participation strategies, procedures and techniques. This was accomplished by soliciting comments from a diverse number of stakeholders through email correspondence, workshops, presentations, meetings, telephone communications, and website postings. Specifically, the Council of Governments conducted the following outreach activities:

IN Volving Other Government Agencies
The Council of Governments contacted government agencies during the development of the Regional Transportation Plan and provided an opportunity to other agencies to comment on the Draft Regional Transportation Plan. The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments provided an opportunity for comment on its Metropolitan Transportation Plan and joint Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Regional Transportation Plan Environmental Impact Report to other agencies. A list of these agencies is included in Appendix D.

COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS
The Council of San Benito County Governments distributed the Draft Regional Transportation Plan to various public and private community organizations to gather input on transportation needs facing San Benito County (Figure 8-6.)

These organizations were also notified of the Public Hearing for the Draft Environmental Impact Report.
WEBSITE
The Council of Governments maintains a website that provides timely information about the agency, its programs, and special projects. Meeting notices and agendas with minutes and staff reports are also posted and available for review at www.SanBenitoCOG.org.

The Regional Transportation Plan Public Workshop, Notice of Preparation, and Public Hearing meetings were posted in the “What’s New” section of the website. The information was intended to provide the public with updates on the development and environmental review of the Regional Transportation Plan.

PUBLIC WORKSHOPS AND HEARING
As part of development of the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan and the Sustainable Communities Strategy, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) in partnership with the San Benito, Monterey, and Santa Cruz Regional Transportation Planning Agencies conducted a series of collaborative community workshops in May and July 2013. The purpose of the workshops was to initiate a regional dialogue about future growth and how we should prioritize future transportation improvements.

The Council of Governments also conducted a public hearing for the Draft San Benito Regional Transportation Plan. The purpose of the Public Hearing was to present information and obtain input from the public on transportation issues, policies, programs, plans, and/or projects. The Council of Governments conducted the Public Hearing on May 29, 2014 in Hollister. A bilingual interpreter was available at the public hearing. There were no public comments at the Public Hearing.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
In addition to the public input and review process required by the federal government, the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) conducted an extensive environmental review process, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), which also includes public review and a public hearing.

The Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG) established a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council of San Benito County Governments, Transportation Agency for Monterey County, and Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission to prepare one Environmental Impact Report (EIR) which included each Regional Transportation Plan collectively in the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP). The decision to participate in a joint Environmental Impact Report was at the discretion of the board of directors for each agency. The completion of the Draft Environmental Impact Report was the result of an extensive 55-day public review period, in which the Association, as the lead agency, responded to written public comments. The Council of Governments Board of Directors adopted a resolution certifying the Environmental Impact Report at its meeting on June 19, 2014.
MITIGATION BANKING STRATEGIES
The Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Equity Act - A Legacy for Users (SAFETEALU) requires Regional Transportation Plans to include a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and identify potential strategies that have the least environmental impacts affected by the Regional Transportation Plan.

As part of the development of the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan and the Environmental Impact Report, California Environmental Quality Act Findings of Fact, Statement of Overring Considerations, and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program was prepared by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments as the Lead Agency.

PUBLIC REVIEW AND FINAL PLAN ADOPTION
The Draft Regional Transportation Plan included a 30-day period for public comment. The Council of Governments received five comment letters and four comments at its April meeting regarding the Draft Regional Transportation Plan. The letters and responses to the comments received are included in Appendix F. All public comment was considered and revisions to the Final Regional Transportation Plan were made as appropriate. The Final Plan was brought before the Council of Governments’ Board of Directors for adoption at the June 19, 2014 meeting.
Appendix A has been included in the CD attached to On the Move: 2035.
California Transportation Funding

Simplified Overview

Source: California Department of Transportation, Economic Analysis Branch, Division of Transportation Planning
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID NO.</th>
<th>PROJECT TITLE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>RESPONSIBLE AGENCY</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COST ($)</th>
<th>Constrained</th>
<th>Year of Expenditure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB-A01-Caltrans</td>
<td>Highway 156 Widening – San Juan Bautista to Union Road</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane expressway</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>$48,520</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A02-Caltrans</td>
<td>Highway 156/Fairview Road Intersection Improvements</td>
<td>Construct new turn lanes at intersection</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>$6,824</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A03-Caltrans</td>
<td>Highway 25 Operational Enhancements</td>
<td>Construct passing lanes</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>$4,742</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A04-SB</td>
<td>Memorial Drive Extension – Meridian Street to Santa Ana Road</td>
<td>Construct 4-lane road extension</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$3,355</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A05-SB</td>
<td>Airline Highway Widening – Sunset Drive to Fairview Road</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane expressway</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>$41,326</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A06-SB/HL</td>
<td>Westside Boulevard Extension</td>
<td>Construct 2-lane road</td>
<td>City of Hollister &amp; San Benito County</td>
<td>$13,360</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A07-HL</td>
<td>North Street (Buena Vista)</td>
<td>Construct 2-Lane road</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$4,207</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A08-SB</td>
<td>Fairview Road Widening</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane arterial</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$17,599</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A09-SB</td>
<td>Union Road Widening (East) – San Benito Street to Highway 25</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane arterial</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$5,463</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A10-SB</td>
<td>Union Road Widening (West) – San Benito Street to Highway 156</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane arterial</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$15,448</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A11-SB/HL</td>
<td>Meridian Street Extension to Fairview Road</td>
<td>Construct 4-lane road</td>
<td>City of Hollister &amp; San Benito County</td>
<td>$6,445</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intersection Improvements – Lump Sum</td>
<td>Add Signals or Make other Intersection Improvements</td>
<td>City of Hollister &amp; San Benito County</td>
<td>$4,944</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A12-Caltrans</td>
<td>Highway 25 4-Lane Widening – Phase I</td>
<td>Widen to 4-lane expressway, San Felipe Road to Hudner Lane</td>
<td>Council of Governments &amp; Caltrans</td>
<td>$67,591</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Highway Operations and Protection Program Grouped Project Listing</td>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td>$90,427</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A13-Caltrans</td>
<td>Union Road (formerly Crestview Drive) Construction</td>
<td>Construct new 2-lane road</td>
<td>Private Developer</td>
<td>$10,906</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Description</td>
<td>Outcome Description</td>
<td>Responsible Agency</td>
<td>Estimated Cost</td>
<td>Cost Source</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A14-SB Local Street &amp; Roadway Maintenance: 2014-2025 System preservation and</td>
<td>Widen from 2-4 Lanes from Hudner Lane to County Line</td>
<td>Council of Governments &amp; Caltrans</td>
<td>$181,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A15-HL Memorial Drive Construction - Santa Ana to Flynn Road</td>
<td>New 4-lane roadway construction/extension</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$13,842</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview Road/San Felipe Road East-West Arterial (New Road)</td>
<td>New roadway construction north of McCloskey Road</td>
<td>Cities &amp; San Benito County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A16-SB Fairview Road/Memorial Drive East-West Collector (New Road)</td>
<td>New roadway construction south of McCloskey Road</td>
<td>Cities &amp; San Benito County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. 101: Las Aromitas: Monterey/San Benito County Line to State Route 156,</td>
<td>Highway widening from 4 to 6 lanes</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widen to 6-Lanes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A17-SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A18-Caltrans U.S. 101: Sr 156 to Sr 129, Widen to 6-Lane Freeway</td>
<td>Highway widening from 4 to 6 lanes and upgrade facility to freeway standards</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A19-Caltrans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A20-Caltrans New State Route 152 Alignment: Sr 156 to US 101</td>
<td>Construct new alignment of State Route 152 from State Route 156 to U.S. 101</td>
<td>Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority, Council Governments, &amp; Caltrans</td>
<td>$848,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A21-Caltrans State Route 25 Corridor Improvements Project</td>
<td>To enhance safety, improve traffic operations, and provide additional capacity to</td>
<td>Council of Governments</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reduce congestion for all transportation modes on Highway 25 between San Felipe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Road and the San Benito/Santa Clara County line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A21-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A27-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A22-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Vehicle Replacements</td>
<td>Replace fleet as needed</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$3,140</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Technology Infrastructure Improvements</td>
<td>Improve transit infrastructure to accommodate operations</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$385</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Service Operations</td>
<td>Ongoing operation of fixed route and other transit services</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$45,761</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transit – Salinas</td>
<td>Regional Transit Connection to Salinas</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$3,113</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transit – Gilroy Caltrain</td>
<td>Regional transit connection to Gilroy Caltrain Station</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transit – Gavilan College</td>
<td>Regional transit connection to Gavilan College Campus</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$3,437</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transit - Watsonville</td>
<td>Regional transit connection to City of Watsonville</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$3,124</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transit Planning</td>
<td>Planning for ongoing regional transit activities</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$1,084</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit Infrastructure – Bus Stop Facility Improvements</td>
<td>Improvements to transit bus stop facilities.</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$190</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A21-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A27-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A22-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rideshare Program (TDM)</td>
<td>Promote the use of alternative modes of transportation</td>
<td>Council of Governments</td>
<td>$53</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanpool Program</td>
<td>Provide commuter vanpool services – lease program</td>
<td>Council of Governments</td>
<td>$364</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A27-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A22-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td>SB-A22-SB</td>
<td>Favorable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan Implementation – Tier II Projects</td>
<td>Implement projects identified in the adopted Bikeway and Pedestrian and master plan</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$10,391</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan Implementation – Tier I Projects</td>
<td>Construct Class II and Class III Bikeway Improvements identified in the Bikeway and Pedestrian Master Plan</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$903</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito River Recreational Trail – Phase 1</td>
<td>Construct a portion of recreational bicycle/pedestrian/equestrian trail along the San Benito River</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$5,627</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A22-SB</td>
<td>San Benito River Recreational Trail – Phase 2</td>
<td>Construct a portion of recreational bicycle/pedestrian/equestrian trail along the San Benito River</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$8,538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A23-SB</td>
<td>Union Pacific Railroad Multi-Use Path</td>
<td>Construct a multi-use path adjacent to the Union Pacific Railroad right of way</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>[To Be Determined]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intelligent Transportation Systems Lump Sum Projects</td>
<td>Implement projects identified in the Central Coast Intelligent Transportation Systems Plan</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$7,355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Call Box Program</td>
<td>Provide emergency call box service throughout the County</td>
<td>Service Authority for Freeways and Expressways</td>
<td>$1,251</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A24-HL</td>
<td>West Gateway Improvement Project</td>
<td>Streetscape and intersection improvements</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$7,389</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A25-SB</td>
<td>San Benito County Regional Park Access Road</td>
<td>Construct new 2-lane roadway from Nash Road to San Benito Street south of San Benito High School</td>
<td>San Benito County</td>
<td>$565</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-A26-SB</td>
<td>Commuter Rail Extension to Santa Clara County</td>
<td>Extend commuter rail (currently Caltrain) from Hollister to Gilroy</td>
<td>Local Transportation Authority</td>
<td>[To Be Determined]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hollister Airport Operations and Maintenance</td>
<td>Ongoing airport operations and maintenance</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$270</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hollister Airport Capital Improvements</td>
<td>Capital improvements at Hollister Municipal Airport</td>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>$4,269</td>
<td>ü</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. 101 Widening- Monterey St. to SR 129</td>
<td>Widen from 4 to 6 lanes</td>
<td>Santa Clara County Valley Transportation Authority</td>
<td>$246,000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$2,020,647</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CONSTRAINED COST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$648,321</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL UNCONSTRAINED COST</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$278,326</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FUNDED BY OTHERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,094,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[1] Fiscally constrained projects are projects for which full funding is reasonably available for project implementation within the 2035 horizon year, based on reasonably available revenues identified in the plan.

[2] Year of Expenditure is broken down in five-year increments based on the anticipated date of project completion. Multi-year projects are identified in year of completion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>EMAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Migrant Education Program</td>
<td>Erika Sanchez</td>
<td>Program Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td>(831) 634-2000 ext. 130</td>
<td><a href="mailto:esanchez@hesd.org">esanchez@hesd.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito County Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Liz Sparling</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>650 San Benito St. Ste. 130</td>
<td>(831) 637-5315</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info1@sanbenitocountychamber.com">info1@sanbenitocountychamber.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJB Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Halina Pochron Kleinsmith</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td></td>
<td>(831) 623-2454</td>
<td><a href="mailto:sjbc@hollinet.com">sjbc@hollinet.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollister Downtown Association</td>
<td>Brenda Weatherly</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>455 San Benito St. Ste. 21</td>
<td>(831) 636-8406</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admin@downtownhollister.org">admin@downtownhollister.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito County Community Services &amp; Workforce Development</td>
<td>Enrique Arreola</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>1111 San Felipe Rd. Ste. 206</td>
<td>(831) 637-9293</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kflores@hollinet.com">kflores@hollinet.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito County Health &amp; Human Services Agency Public Health Services</td>
<td>Enrique Arreola</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>439 Fourth St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel Hawkins Hospitals Foundation</td>
<td>Leah Dowty</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>911 Sunset Dr.</td>
<td>(831) 636-2653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Foundation for San Benito County</td>
<td>Gary Byrne</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>829 San Benito St Ste. 200</td>
<td>(831) 630-1924</td>
<td><a href="mailto:garyebyrne@hotmail.com">garyebyrne@hotmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless Taskforce of San Benito County</td>
<td>Leigh Dietz</td>
<td></td>
<td>P.O. Box 2710</td>
<td>(831) 637-8399</td>
<td><a href="mailto:leighdietz@charter.net">leighdietz@charter.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>CONTACT</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>PHONE NUMBER</td>
<td>EMAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Gavilan College                                       | Rachel Perez     | Associate Dean, Community Development/Grants Management | Gilroy Campus  
5055 Santa Teresa Blvd.  
Gilroy, CA  95020  
Hollister - Briggs Building  
365 Fourth St  
Hollister, CA  95023 | Gilroy: (408) 848-4800  
Hollister: 831-636-3783 |                                      |
| League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC)       | Mickie Luna      | President                            | San Benito County Council  
#2890  
P.O. Box 1446  
Hollister, CA  95024 | T: (831) 673-2009  
F: (831)637-0146 | mickie@sbclulac.org   |
| Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee              | Veronica Lezama  | Transportation Planner               | 330 Tres Pinos Rd.  
Ste. C7  
Hollister, CA  95023 | (831) 637-7665 | veronica@sanbenitoCog.org |
| Leadership San Benito County                           |                  |                                      | P.O. Box 1299. Hollister CA  
95024 | (831) 636-7629 |                                      |
| San Benito Child Care Association                     | Debbie Pereira   |                                      | 1700 Airline Highway  
PMB 446  
Hollister, CA  95023 | T: (831)630-0977  
F: (831)637-6938 |                                      |
| YMCA of San Benito County                              |                  |                                      | 351 Tres Pinos Road, #201a  
Hollister, CA  95023 |                                      |                                      |
| County of San Benito, Planning & Building Department   | Byron Turner     | Interim Director                     | 2301 Technology Parkway  
Hollister, CA  95023 | (831) 637-5313 |                                      |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>EMAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hollister School District</td>
<td>John Teliha</td>
<td>Director of Student Nutrition, Maintenance, Operations and Warehouse Services</td>
<td>2690 Cienega Rd. Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td>(831) 630-6315</td>
<td><a href="mailto:skurtz@hsd.k12.ca.us">skurtz@hsd.k12.ca.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito High School</td>
<td>Krystal Lomanto</td>
<td>Principal</td>
<td>1220 Monterey St. Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td>(831) 637-5831</td>
<td><a href="mailto:srose@sbhsd.k12.ca.us">srose@sbhsd.k12.ca.us</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito County Office of Education</td>
<td>Mike Sanchez</td>
<td>County Superintendent</td>
<td>460 Fifth St. Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Land Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollister Field Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Benito County Farm Bureau</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Mission San Juan Bautista</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacles National Monument</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of San Juan Bautista</td>
<td>Matt Leal</td>
<td>Planner</td>
<td>P.O. Box 1420 San Juan Bautista, CA 95045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Oaks Golf Club</td>
<td>Scott Fuller</td>
<td></td>
<td>3825 Union Rd. Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>CONTACT</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>PHONE NUMBER</td>
<td>EMAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County Planning &amp; Building</td>
<td>Byron Turner</td>
<td></td>
<td>2301 Technology Parkway Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td>(831) 637-5313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Hollister</td>
<td>Mary Paxton</td>
<td></td>
<td>375 Fifth St. Hollister, CA 95023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F has been included in the CD attached to On the Move: 2035.
To be inserted after receiving public comment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>whole given that the 2008 forecast was prepared prior to the recession and the projections have not come to fruition in any of the three counties. In August 2012, AMBAG representatives for the County of San Benito and the City of Hollister voted to approve the updated forecast with these lower numbers. The forecast is high enough to accommodate a nearly doubling of the population within the County and therefore is consistent with Plans for increased growth in the County of San Benito. It should be noted that the forecast will be updated every four years and as such will be revised again after the MTP/SCS is adopted.</td>
<td>Refer to response to comment above regarding the AMBAG Growth Forecast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We ask that COG, this Thursday, adopts Agenda item number 8, the growth forecast, scenario number 4, and that AMBAG be requested to adopt that forecast for its MTP/SCS.</td>
<td>AMBAG and San Benito COG continue to coordinate with state and federal agencies. The timeline for this Regional Transportation Plan and MTP/SCS is legally mandated and is used by other regions. In 2009, AMBAG and San Benito COG (COG Resolution 2009-13) elected to move to a four year cycle for the MTP and RTP, respectively, as provided by law, to be consistent with SB 375, the development of the Sustainable Communities Strategy, and the Regional Housing Needs Assessment. Despite the timeline, AMBAG and San Benito COG have exceed all public outreach requirements. There have been numerous opportunities for public and elected officials to comment during the development of the MTP and San Benito Regional Transportation Plan. To date, AMBAG, in coordination with San Benito COG, has conducted three series of public workshops, each of which included a workshop in Hollister. AMBAG staff held over one hundred one-on-one meetings with local cities and counties planning staff which included discussions about the forecast, the Metropolitan Transportation Plan and local plans. In 2012, the Planning Directors Forum met on a regular basis and provided input on the planning process. The Planning Directors Forum includes representatives from all the cities and the counties in the region. AMBAG gave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>presentaitons to the Technical Advisory Committees of the San Benito Council of Governments in addition to its Board of Directors. Online surveys and telephone surveys were conducted in all three of the counties, including more than 300 individuals in San Benito County, in order to capture the audience that is not likely to attend a workshop. All public workshops were held in the evening to accommodate commuter travel. Email blasts, Facebook posts, newspaper ads, flyers and website postings were used to notify people of events and opportunities to comment on the planning process. Additionally, San Benito COG partnered with the Hollister Downtown Association to help gather input on the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan and the AMBAG MTP/SCS. In 2013, San Benito COG staff presented at various community groups and solicited input at the Hollister Farmers Market on two occasions.</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As reflected in our comments on the County General Plan update, our comments and suggestions on this matter are intended to strike a balance between the need to sustain and protect important resources, which we support, with the need to permit the County to thrive, expand and enhance the community job base, improve the economic climate, support a superior quality of life and actively contribute to the wellbeing of the communities of San Benito County.
Date: March 21, 2014  
Name: Aileen Loe  
Organization: Caltrans, District 5  
Comment format: Letter  
Chapter: General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This letter is provided in a spirit of partnership and cooperation for</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the continued success of the Council of San Benito County Governments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(San Benito COG) as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addressing important transportation needs throughout the county.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The action by the San Benito COG Board of Directors at its March 20,</td>
<td>The draft and final Regional Transportation Plan uses the Regional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014 meeting directed staff to use a recently updated version of the</td>
<td>Travel Demand Model maintained by the Association of Monterey Bay Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 San Benito County Traffic Model. The California Department of</td>
<td>Governments as the basis for its performance evaluation. Throughout the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation (Caltrans) cannot support this decision. Because the</td>
<td>document, reference to the Regional Travel Demand Model has been used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>county model is not consistent with the federally recognized Regional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Demand Model maintained by the Association of Monterey Bay Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governments (AMBAG), it will not be acceptable for state and federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation planning purposes. To remain eligible for state and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>federal funds for both planning activities and programming of capital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improvements countywide, the San Benito COG must build upon the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foundation provided by the AMBAG model. This is also fundamental for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the validity of the Regional Transportation Plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I encourage San Benito COG to continue working in partnership with</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBAG for appropriate use of the Regional Travel Demand Model to meet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the goals of San Benito County. Please contact me if you would like to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discuss this further.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the San Benito County Draft Regional Transportation Plan. The San Benito Council of Governments’ (SBCOG) Draft Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) includes important goals for economic vitality, access and mobility, social equity, and promoting an integrated multimodal transit network and healthy communities. These same principals are shared by the California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and would be supported by the implementation of California’s high-speed rail system. 

The construction and operation of the high-speed rail project is a reasonably foreseeable project in close proximity of the SBCOG planning area, and within the planning horizon of the proposed RTP. The Authority suggests that SBCOG consider the adopted planning and environmental documents for the high-speed rail project both the effects of its construction and its operation, in its evaluation of the cumulative impacts from implementation of the proposed RTP. The documents that may be used to describe the project include but are not limited to the following:

- Draft 2014 Business Plan (anticipated to be adopted in May 2014);
- Statewide Final Program EIR/EIS (adopted by the Board of Directors on November 2, 2005; Record of Decision received from Federal Railroad Administration on November 18, 2005).

These documents are available on the Authority’s website: www.hsr.ca.gov.

Connections to the Gilroy Caltrain and Greyhound station are included in the draft project list and further enhanced in the final project list. The Regional Transportation Plan is updated every four years. As the High-Speed Rail gets closer to fruition, SBCOG, in consultation with the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority, will consider more robust service to the rail and bus station in Gilroy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the San Benito County Draft Regional Transportation Plan. The San Benito Council of Governments’ (SBCOG) Draft Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) includes important goals for economic vitality, access and mobility, social equity, and promoting an integrated multimodal transit network and healthy communities. These same principals are shared by the California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and would be supported by the implementation of California’s high-speed rail system.</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The construction and operation of the high-speed rail project is a reasonably foreseeable project in close proximity of the SBCOG planning area, and within the planning horizon of the proposed RTP. The Authority suggests that SBCOG consider the adopted planning and environmental documents for the high-speed rail project both the effects of its construction and its operation, in its evaluation of the cumulative impacts from implementation of the proposed RTP. The documents that may be used to describe the project include but are not limited to the following:</td>
<td>Connections to the Gilroy Caltrain and Greyhound station are included in the draft project list and further enhanced in the final project list. The Regional Transportation Plan is updated every four years. As the High-Speed Rail gets closer to fruition, SBCOG, in consultation with the San Benito County Local Transportation Authority, will consider more robust service to the rail and bus station in Gilroy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Draft 2014 Business Plan (anticipated to be adopted in May 2014);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Statewide Final Program EIR/EIS (adopted by the Board of Directors on November 2, 2005; Record of Decision received from Federal Railroad Administration on November 18, 2005).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These documents are available on the Authority’s website: <a href="http://www.hsr.ca.gov">www.hsr.ca.gov</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authority encourages the SBCOG to prioritize transit connectivity and to work with local transit</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>providers, especially intercounty service between Santa Clara County and San Benito County by San Benito County Express, to plan for transit connections to and from a future high-speed rail station in Gilroy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Authority is available to assist in the refinement of the proposed RTP for analysis or the development of alternatives regarding transit connectivity to reduce environmental impacts.</td>
<td>Comment noted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mr. Scales stated that at the recent Board of Supervisors meeting it was suggested by at least three of the members that the Regional Transportation Plan consider reporting a range of results. The range reflecting the AMBAG draft population projections and the projections that are reflected in the County General Plan. He stated that he took the initiative to provide editorial comments on the 8 or 9 pages in the Draft Regional Transportation Plan that would be affected. He provided copies for consideration with mark-ups showing highlighted text and underlined what was deleted and what was added. Mr. Scales mentioned that Parsons just completed the traffic study on a three billion dollar High Desert Corridor project in Southern California. He stated that they don’t use the recently adopted model, but the prior version of the regionally adopted model because the current version has a lot of controversy about it. They also use the prior version of the regionally adopted population forecast because no one in the High Desert Corridor area believes in the current version which is driven solely by an effort to reduce vehicle miles of travel and cut down the population in the High Desert Corridor. He stated that his point was that flexibility is permitted in these project, Caltrans District 7 (Los Angeles County), Caltrans District 8 (San Bernardino County), and all of the member entities found what they did fine and it was all agreed upon by the project development team.

### Response

The 2008 Forecast used by the County of San Benito is not grounded in current 2010 Census data, nor does it make use of the most recently available data. In updating the MTP, AMBAG and San Benito COG are required to “base the update on the latest available estimates and assumptions for population, land use, travel, employment, congestion and economic activity.” (2010 California Regional Transportation Plan Guidelines, p. 41: Title 23 CFR Part 450.322(e).)

By way of background, AMBAG staff met with staff from the County of San Benito on numerous occasions to discuss the updated forecast which has been in development since 2011. The County indicated they would use the prior 2008 forecast for the County General Plan since the updated forecast was not ready when the General Plan was first prepared. County staff was aware of the fact that the updated forecast would be lower for the County of San Benito and the region as a whole given that the 2008 forecast was prepared prior to the recession and the projections have not come to fruition in any of the three counties. In August 2012, AMBAG representatives for the County of San Benito and the City of Hollister voted to approve the updated forecast with these lower numbers. The forecast is high enough to accommodate a nearly doubling of the population within the County and therefore is consistent with Plans for increased growth in the County of San Benito. It should be noted that the forecast will be updated every four years and as such will be revised again after the MTP/SCS is adopted.

The Regional Travel Demand Model was used and provides the basis for the 2011 update of the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study and the basis for all Caltrans projects including the...
San Benito Route 156 Improvement Project and the Highway 25 Widening Project.

The draft and final Regional Transportation Plan use the Regional Travel Demand Model maintained by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments as the basis for its performance evaluation. Throughout the document, reference to the Regional Travel Demand Model has been used.
Mr. Gilles reiterated his comments regarding Item 5(c). He recommended that any action on 5(c) be postponed until after there is an opportunity to meet with Simon Salinas, AMBAG and AMBAG’s Counsel, Chair Gomez, Director Muenzer, and Lisa Rheinheimer. This will allow time to determine if there is an issue with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) from AMBAG. He stated that he was confident that if everyone works together they will be able to resolve any issues and move forward.

During Public Comment on the April 17, 2014 COG Agenda, Mr. Gilles provided these comments which were referred to during his public testimony during the Public Hearing:

Mr. Gilles provided the Board a copy of a letter from him addressed to Simon Salinas. The letter is an effort to set up an all hands meeting with AMBAG, AMBAG’s General Counsel, with regard to this issue (growth forecast, Highway 25 Widening, and Shore Road extension) which seems to be growing between San Benito COG and AMBAG. He also recommended that Simon Salinas consider extending an invitation to the COG Chair, COG’s Executive Director, and the Chair of the Board of Supervisors to have a productive discussion with regard to the letter from Aileen Loe from Caltrans. He stated that he believed this issue could be resolved by everyone getting together and talking about solutions as opposed to advocating their respective differences. He mentioned that the meeting between Simon Salinas, AMBAG and other respective parties could occur April 28th, 29th, or 30th depending on everyone’s schedules.

The 2008 Forecast used by the County of San Benito is not grounded in current 2010 Census data, nor does it make use of the most recently available data. In updating the MTP, AMBAG and San Benito COG are required to “base the update on the latest available estimates and assumptions for population, land use, travel, employment, congestion and economic activity.” (2010 California Regional Transportation Plan Guidelines, p. 41: Title 23 CFR Part 450.322(e).)

By way of background, AMBAG staff met with staff from the County of San Benito on numerous occasions to discuss the updated forecast which has been in development since 2011. The County indicated they would use the prior 2008 forecast for the County General Plan since the updated forecast was not ready when the General Plan was first prepared. County staff was aware of the fact that the updated forecast would be lower for the County of San Benito and the region as a whole given that the 2008 forecast was prepared prior to the recession and the projections have not come to fruition in any of the three counties. In August 2012, AMBAG representatives for the County of San Benito and the City of Hollister voted to approve the updated forecast with these lower numbers. The forecast is high enough to accommodate a nearly doubling of the population within the County and therefore is consistent with Plans for increased growth in the County of San Benito. It should be noted that the forecast will be updated every four years and as such will be revised again after the MTP/SCS is adopted.

The Highway 25 Widening Phase I project was on the 2010 Regional Transportation Plans because sufficient funding was identified to pay for the project. The funding outlook has changed since 2010. San Benito COG and AMBAG are required
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to demonstrate fiscal constraint in preparing their RTP and MTP.</td>
<td>Title 23 CFR Part 450.104 provides the following definition of fiscal constraint or fiscally constrained: &quot;(i) means that the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP, and STIP includes sufficient financial information for demonstrating that projects in the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP and STIP can be implemented using committed, available or reasonably available revenue sources, with reasonable assurance that the federally supported transportation system is being adequately operated and maintained. For the TIP and the STIP, financial constraint/fiscal constraint applies to each programming year. Additionally, projects in air quality nonattainment and maintenance areas can be included in the first two years of the TIP or STIP only if funds are ‘available’ or ‘committed’.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects are included on the project list as unconstrained in the Final Regional Transportation Plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff did not propose the Highway 25 Widening Phase I and II in the Draft San Benito Regional Transportation Plan on the constrained list of projects due to four prior COG Board actions described below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. In February 2013, the COG Board directed COG staff to include only core financial assumptions as a part of the RTP update. The COG Board specifically discussed a mileage base user fee/vehicle mileage fee and local sales tax for transportation as possible additional funding sources. The COG Board directed staff to assume that additional funding beyond the core funding available today would not be available in the 20-year planning horizon.</td>
<td>Based on this Board direction, there are only three major core sources of funding eligible for Highway 25 Widening: 1) Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees, 2) State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | }
2. The COG Board, Hollister City Council, and County Board of Supervisors removed the largest funding source for Highway 25 Widening in 2011 when they approved the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study without the Highway 25 Widening project on the list. This document is available on the Council of Governments website at: www.sanbenitocog.org.

3. The Council of Governments Board has advanced State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funds for the Highway 156 Project. Returning to a $0 balance will likely take 4-6 years. The Council of Governments is advancing over $6 million for the San Benito Route 156 Improvement Project. Additionally, future STIP funding does not raise enough to pay for the deficiency share of the Highway 25 Widening Project. The Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study shows an existing deficiency on Highway 25 which could not be paid for through the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee program by new development per state law.

Government Code Section 66001(g) states "A fee shall not include the costs attributable to existing deficiencies in public facilities, but may include the costs attributable to the increased demand for public facilities reasonably related to the development project in order to (1) refurbish existing facilities to maintain the existing level of service or (2) achieve an adopted level of service that is consistent with the general plan."

4. The COG Board in August 2013 provided direction to COG staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance in the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Communities Strategy and San Benito RTP. This action directed Regional Surface Transportation Program funding to local streets and roads maintenance and repair needs rather than for funding the Highway 25 Widening Phase I or II projects. The Hybrid Scenarios project list was presented to the San Benito COG Board and action was taken at the meeting to direct staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance. The list represented the constrained projects for inclusion in the Draft Regional Transportation Plan and Draft Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The Board of Directors accepted the project list presented at the meeting as a handout.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While funding is not identified in the Regional Transportation Plan for fiscal constraint reasons, the Highway 25 corridor is still important. San Benito COG will work with the Federal Highway Administration and Caltrans to grant an extension to complete the environmental document. If the Federal Highway Administration grants an extension on completing the environmental document, the project team will work on the project design, environmental, funding and schedule over the next several years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shore Road extension was not proposed on the project list because there have been no adopted plans to support its inclusion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mr. Allen stated that he worked for the San Benito COG for three years starting in 1998. He was appointed Interim Executive Director for six months to replace Mr. Max Bridges and prior to the Board appointing Mr. George Lewis. Mr. Allen stated that he left COG in 2001 to work for the Transportation Agency for Monterey County (TAMC) and joined Parsons in 2007. Mr. Allen stated that during his time at COG he was responsible for hiring Lisa Rheinheimer and Mary Gilbert and they were all actively involved in efforts to make Highway 25 safer. He stated that he pledged to work to make Highway 25 as safe as possible in honor of 12 people who were killed on Highway 25 in 2000. He mentioned that improvements have been made to Highway 25 in 2003 and 2011, which have substantially reduced collisions and fatalities. He stated that as part of the continued effort to improve safety and mobility on Highway 25, COG has made Highway 25 Widening a high priority since 2000. He stated that COG’s Executive Director, George Lewis personally obtained a commitment for $2 million from the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) in 2001 and COG has since obtained various amounts of funds totaling $6.8 in Federal, VTA, and COG sources to prepare an environmental document, which will approve the ultimate alignment and allow construction of projects. Mr. Allen stated that he was appalled that COG’s Executive Director did not specify that the Highway 25 Widening project was going to be removed from the constrained list of projects to be built in the San Benito Transportation Plan, and did so without informing the Board of this action. Mr. Allen stated that the project has been in the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan as a constrained project since 2005, since that time the COG Board has never voted to take Highway 25 off the list. Mr. Allen stated that on February 21, 2013 the COG Board accepted the Regional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects were on previous Regional Transportation Plans because sufficient funding was identified to pay for the project. The funding outlook has changed since 2010. San Benito COG and AMBAG are required to demonstrate fiscal constraint in preparing their RTP and MTP. Title 23 CFR Part 450.104 provides the following definition of fiscal constraint or fiscally constrained: &quot;(it) means that the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP, and STIP includes sufficient financial information for demonstrating that projects in the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP and STIP can be implemented using committed, available or reasonably available revenue sources, with reasonable assurance that the federally supported transportation system is being adequately operated and maintained. For the TIP and the STIP, financial constraint/fiscal constraint applies to each programming year. Additionally, projects in air quality nonattainment and maintenance areas can be included in the first two years of the TIP or STIP only if funds are ‘available’ or ‘committed’.” The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects are included on the unconstrained project list in the Final Regional Transportation Plan. Staff did not propose the Highway 25 Widening Phase I and II in the Draft San Benito Regional Transportation Plan on the constrained list of projects due to four prior COG Board actions described below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In February 2013, the COG Board directed COG staff to include only core financial assumptions as a part of the RTP update. The COG Board specifically discussed a mileage base user fee/vehicle mileage fee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Plan list and core financial assumptions and there were two Highway 25 Widening Projects on this list. He stated that the June 2013 TAC minutes show that they reviewed and recommend approval of the revised project list and also identified that staff add a constrained and unconstrained project list for 2020 and 2035. The TAC directed COG staff to present this list of projects to the COG Board, the COG Board never received or voted on that list.</td>
<td>and local sales tax for transportation as possible additional funding sources. The COG Board directed staff to assume that additional funding beyond the core funding available today would not be available in the 20-year planning horizon. Based on this Board direction, there are only three major core sources of funding eligible for Highway 25 Widening: Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees, the State Transportation Improvement Program, and the Regional Surface Transportation Program. These funding sources are further detailed below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The COG Board, Hollister City Council, and County Board of Supervisors removed the largest funding source for any Highway 25 Widening in 2011 when they approved the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study without the Highway 25 Widening project on the list. This document is available on the Council of Governments website at: <a href="http://www.sanbenitocog.org">www.sanbenitocog.org</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The COG Board has advanced State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funds for the Highway 156 Project. Returning to a $0 balance will likely take 4-6 years. The Council of Governments is advancing over $6 million for the San Benito Route 156 Improvement Project. Additionally, future STIP funding does not raise enough to pay for the deficiency share of the Highway 25 Widening Project. The Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study shows an existing deficiency on Highway 25 which could not be paid for through the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee program by new development per state law. Government Code Section 66001(g) states &quot;A fee shall not include the costs attributable to existing deficiencies in public facilities, but may include the costs attributable to the increased demand for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public facilities reasonably related to the development project in order to (1) refurbish existing facilities to maintain the existing level of service or (2) achieve an adopted level of service that is consistent with the general plan.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. The COG Board in August 2013 provided direction to COG staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance in the Sustainable Communities Strategy and San Benito RTP. This action directed Regional Surface Transportation Program funding to local streets and roads maintenance and repair needs rather than for funding the Highway 25 Widening Phase I or II projects. The Hybrid Scenarios project list was presented to the San Benito COG Board and action was taken at the meeting to direct staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance. The list represented the constrained projects for inclusion in the Draft Regional Transportation Plan and Draft Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The Board of Directors accepted the project list presented at the meeting as a handout.</td>
<td>While funding is not identified in the Regional Transportation Plan for fiscal constraint reasons, the Highway 25 corridor is still important. San Benito COG will work with the Federal Highway Administration and Caltrans to grant an extension to complete the environmental document. If the Federal Highway Administration grants an extension on completing the environmental document, the project team will work on the project design, environmental, funding and schedule over the next several years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ms. Chavez-Wyatt stated that she wanted to reiterate some of the comments and requests that were made by the SBC Business Council regarding population forecasts and the process and procedure for developing the Regional Transportation Plan in cooperation with the AMBAG Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) moving forward.

Ms. Chavez-Wyatt read the letter that was presented to the Board from the San Benito County Business Council dated April 8, 2014.

See response to San Benito County Business Council letter dated March 19, 2014 above.
I am writing to provide comments on the draft 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). I believe that it is essential for the 2035 San Benito RTP to include the SR 25 Widening project, that was described in the March 20 draft RTP which RTP represents a major improvement over the February 20, 2014 San Benito RTP that was initially proposed by COG staff.

The February 20 draft RTP mentioned the SR 25 Widening project and even put it on an illustration, but clearly mislead the public into thinking that the SR 25 widening project would be a funded part of the 2035 San Benito RTP.

You, of course knew that the February 20 draft RTP lacked a separate list for Constrained and Unconstrained Projects, leaving it unclear to the general public which projects, making it certain that Caltrans could actually not approve the proposed RTP, much less ever widen SR 25.

The draft San Benito Regional Transportation Plan includes several improvement projects for Highway 25 north of Hollister. The first is the Highway 25 Operational Enhancements project which would construct passing lanes to help improve capacity and reduce time spent following. The second project is the Highway 25 4-Lane Widening Phase I between San Felipe Road to Hudner Lane. The third project is Highway 25 4-Lane Widening Phase II between Hudner Lane and a new Route 152 near the County line. The Highway 25 4-Lane Widening Projects Phase I and II are identified in the unconstrained project list in the Final Regional Transportation Plan.

The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects are included on the unconstrained project list in the Final Regional Transportation Plan.

Appendix C has been revised in the Final RTP to provide clarity to the project list with respect to constrained, unconstrained, and funded by others roadway improvement projects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You also knew but buried the fact that the SR 25 widening project was also omitted from the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS and the EIR for the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS. These projects could clearly never be built in San Benito County within the next 25 years.</td>
<td>The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects are included on the unconstrained project list in the Final Regional Transportation Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The COG Board needs to work with AMBAG to make sure that this project also appears in the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS and its EIR.</td>
<td>At this moment, Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects cannot be added to the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS and EIR or the San Benito Regional Transportation Plan for fiscal constraint reasons as provided in Title 23 CFR Part 450.104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As you well know the SR 25 Widening project was included as a constrained project in 2005 and 2010 San Benito RTPs. The project also appeared in the AMBAG MTP/EIR project lists for those years. Since that time, the COG Board has never voted to take the SR 25 Widening project off the RTP list. It is unconscionable that the COG staff decided unilaterally to take the SR 25 Widening project off the RTP list of funded projects and therefore ensure that the SR 25 Widening project is not going to expeditiously move forward for another 10 years or more. You cannot operate in the haphazard reckless manner you have in the past few months without inviting certain legal consequences.</td>
<td>The Highway 25 Widening Phase I project was on the previous 2010 Regional Transportation Plan constrained project list because sufficient funding was identified to pay for the project. The funding outlook has changed since 2010. San Benito COG and AMBAG are required to demonstrate fiscal constraint in preparing their RTP and MTP. Title 23 CFR Part 450.104 provides the following definition of fiscal constraint or fiscally constrained: “(it) means that the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP, and STIP includes sufficient financial information for demonstrating that projects in the metropolitan transportation plan, TIP and STIP can be implemented using committed, available or reasonably available revenue sources, with reasonable assurance that the federally supported transportation system is being adequately operated and maintained. For the TIP and the STIP, financial constraint/fiscal constraint applies to each programming year. Additionally, projects in air quality nonattainment and maintenance areas can be included in the first two years of the TIP or STIP only if funds are ‘available’ or ‘committed’.” The Highway 25 Widening Phase I and Phase II projects are included on the project list as unconstrained in the Final Regional Transportation Plan. Staff did not propose the Highway 25 Widening Phase I and II in the Draft San Benito Regional Transportation Plan on the constrained list of...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>projects due to four prior COG Board actions described below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. In February 2013, the COG Board directed COG staff to include only core financial assumptions as a part of the RTP update. The COG Board specifically discussed a mileage base user fee/vehicle mileage fee and local sales tax for transportation as possible additional funding sources. The COG Board directed staff to assume that additional funding beyond the core funding available today would not be available in the 20-year planning horizon. Based on this Board direction, there are only three major core sources of funding eligible for Highway 25 Widening: 1) Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees, 2) State Transportation Improvement Program, and 3) Regional Surface Transportation Program. These funding sources are further detailed below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The COG Board, Hollister City Council, and County Board of Supervisors removed the largest funding source for any Highway 25 Widening in 2011 when they approved the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study without the Highway 25 Widening project on the list. This document is available on the Council of Governments website at: <a href="http://www.sanbenitocog.org">www.sanbenitocog.org</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The COG Board has advanced over $6 million in State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funds for the Highway 156 Project since 2008. Returning to a $0 balance will likely take 4-6 years. Additionally, future STIP funding does not raise enough to pay for the deficiency share of the Highway 25 Widening Project. The Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee Nexus Study shows an existing deficiency on Highway 25 which could not be paid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for through the Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee program by new development per state law.</td>
<td>Government Code Section 66001(g) states &quot;A fee shall not include the costs attributable to existing deficiencies in public facilities, but may include the costs attributable to the increased demand for public facilities reasonably related to the development project in order to (1) refurbish existing facilities to maintain the existing level of service or (2) achieve an adopted level of service that is consistent with the general plan.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The COG Board in August 2013 provided direction to COG staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance in the Sustainable Communities Strategy and San Benito RTP. This action directed Regional Surface Transportation Program funding to local streets and roads maintenance and repair needs rather than for funding the Highway 25 Widening Phase I or II projects. The Hybrid Scenarios project list was presented to the San Benito COG Board and action was taken at the meeting to direct staff to prioritize local streets and roads maintenance. The list represented the constrained projects for inclusion in the Draft Regional Transportation Plan and Draft Metropolitan Transportation Plan. The Board of Directors accepted the project list presented at the meeting as a handout. While funding is not identified in the Regional Transportation Plan for fiscal constraint reasons, the Highway 25 corridor is still important. San Benito COG will work with the Federal Highway Administration and Caltrans to grant an extension to complete the environmental document. If the Federal Highway Administration grants an extension on completing the environmental document, the project team will work on the project design, environmental, funding and schedule over the next several years. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page 1-3, First Paragraph. In discussing transportation funding, this section states that there are “<em>constraints imposed by laws and guidelines which prevent optimizing transportation dollars...</em>” A discussion of the institutional barriers and limitations is appropriate as it relates to San Benito COG policies.</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 3-1, Federal and State Planning Goals. Regional plans are guided by the goals, policies, and performance measures consistent with the State’s long-range plans; along this line we recommend references to California Transportation Plan (CTP) in Draft RTP. Suggested wording to introduce the CTP 2040 may include:</td>
<td>The suggested text has been added to Chapter 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_The California Transportation Plan (CTP 2040) is a state-level transportation plan that combines statewide transportation goals with regional transportation and land use plans to produce a unified multimodal transportation strategy. The CTP defines performance-based goals, policies, and strategies to achieve a collective vision and recommendations for California’s future, statewide, integrated, multimodal transportation system over the next 25 years._

Also, adding references to the Caltrans five modal plans—California Aviation System Plan, California Freight Mobility Plan, California State Rail Plan, Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan, and California Statewide Transit Strategic Plan can also add context to this section.

Generally speaking, along with the goals listed throughout the document, a vision statement can complement policy approaches. Potential language could include: _The San Benito County Regional Transportation Plan calls for a safe, sustainable, globally competitive multimodal_
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comment</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>transportation system that provides reliable and efficient mobility and accessibility of people, goods and services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to CTP Goals (various). The Draft RTP references five of the six CTP 2040 goals—access and mobility, safety and health, environmental stewardship, social equity, and economic benefit (Page 1-1). Another very important goal to consider adding is “Preserving the Multimodal Transportation System.” This will likewise be a major goal of the CTP 2040.</td>
<td>Comment noted. The Regional Transportation Plan includes the goal of “System Preservation and Safety”. The Council of Governments commitment to system repair and maintenance is reflected in investments identified in the action plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It was clearly demonstrated from the results of the voting survey that San Benito County residents agreed the most pressing transportation need, according to survey respondents, was repairing and maintaining local streets and roads (Page 8-5). This is consistent with the California State Transportation Agency’s infrastructure report which strongly recommends California implements the state’s “fix it first” approach to the highway system. California is ranked 48th in the nation in terms of highway conditions, with more than half of the highway lanes either in distressed condition or in need of preventive maintenance. Poor roadway conditions are not only costly to motorists but affect the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians. Maintaining the highway system has a 10 to 1 return on investment over delayed rehabilitation replacement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 3-3, Figure 3 Policy Objectives. Additional details for these policy statements should be provided, including the methodology used for developing and any significant changes from previous versions. In addition, this element should include objectives that link to both long and short-term goals and horizons. The RTP Checklist (Appendix H) states that this is not applicable, but is actually a requirement of California Government Code Section 65080.</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 3-4, Social Equity. The Draft RTP seems to be missing key demographic information that would allow the reader to ascertain the prevalence, makeup, and location of its</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disadvantaged populations. This data is needed to support the social</td>
<td>The text in Chapter 4 has been modified to reflect this change to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equity goals.</td>
<td>program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-4, Bicycle and Pedestrian (Active Transportation). The second</td>
<td>The suggested text has been added to Chapter 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bullet in this section refers to the Bicycle Transportation Account</td>
<td>Page 4-9, Highway 25 Widening. Please change last sentence of paragraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BTA). Please note that the BTA was replaced by the Active Transportation</td>
<td>Page 4-10, State Route 146. Please change reference from a 'rural road'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program (ATP) on September 26, 2013, when Governor Brown signed</td>
<td>to a 'two-lane conventional highway.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate Bill (SB) 99, Chapter 359, and Assembly Bill (AB) 101, Chapter</td>
<td>Page 4-10, State Route 156. Please consider revising the statement in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354. The ATP consolidates existing federal and state transportation</td>
<td>the second paragraph, &quot;As such, the route has a high priority for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs, including the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP),</td>
<td>completion to facility standards in order to assure a statewide truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA), and State Safe Routes to School</td>
<td>system that can handle higher volumes of interregional trip movements.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SR2S), into a single program. Reference to ATP should also be</td>
<td>We recommend, “As such, the route has a high priority for completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updated in section starting on Page 4-17, Active Transportation in</td>
<td>to facility standards in order to handle higher volumes of interregional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action.</td>
<td>trip movements and connect all urban areas, goods movement gateways, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-11, first paragraph. Please add the following changes the last</td>
<td>rural areas.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentence to read, &quot;Once constructed, the existing State Route 156 will</td>
<td>Page 4-11, first paragraph. Please add the following changes the last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>become a county road and will serve as access for residents living on</td>
<td>sentence to read, &quot;Once constructed, the existing State Route 156 will</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the north side and a bicycle and pedestrian multi-use path connecting</td>
<td>become a county road and will serve as access for residents living on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bicyclists traveling between Hollister and San Juan Bautista.</td>
<td>the north side and a bicycle and pedestrian multi-use path connecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bicyclists traveling between Hollister and San Juan Bautista.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-11, Goods Movement. It would be beneficial to include a map of the regions’ highly impacted freight and goods movement routes. Further discussion on the two categories as it relates to project prioritization would be helpful as well.</td>
<td>The suggested map has been added to Chapter 4. Additional text has been added to Chapter 4 relating to freight and goods movement routes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-22, Transportation System Management. Please add &quot;weigh-in-motion&quot; after &quot;at-speed&quot; truck scales in the first paragraph of Page 4-22. Also, please remove the word &quot;recently&quot; from the first sentence of the second paragraph referencing the implementation of the Corridor System Management Plans.</td>
<td>The suggested text has been added to Chapter 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-25, Aviation Services. The fourth paragraph, second sentence reads, &quot;Some land uses are more susceptible to the effects of airport development; as such, an Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP) was prepared for Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark.&quot; This sentence does not accurately portray an ALUCP. An ALUCP is not an effect of land uses; it is a plan that is used as a guideline in an effort to prevent incompatible land uses around airports. We recommend this sentence be changed to add more explanation of an ALUCP.</td>
<td>The suggested change has been made to Chapter 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 4-26, first paragraph, last sentence, states that there are 112 aircraft currently based at the Hollister Municipal Airport. The chart below was excerpted from a database in the California Aviation Systems Plan, Inventory Element, which is posted on the Caltrans Division of Aeronautics website. References to aircraft figures are not consistent with Draft RTP figures. Please advise us if there are changes needed to our data base. The numbers below were reported by the Hollister Municipal Airport Manager or representative when surveyed in 2012-13. Based Aircraft:</td>
<td>The number of aircraft based at the Hollister Municipal Airport has been modified to reflect the California Aviation Systems Plan, Inventory Element, database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Based Aircraft:</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 5-5, Intelligent Transportation Systems. Additional information to clarify the role San Benito COG has regarding ITS would be appropriate.</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 5-5, Figure 6-4. It appears that three areas (Active Transportation, Transportation Demand Management, and Aviation) are disproportionately affected by a lack of funding availability. This table indicates four areas that are funded at over 50% of their projected need, but the three aforementioned areas are scheduled to receive less than 25% of the funding needed to carry out the plan, including two that are funded less than 10% of their projected need. Those three areas constitute 12% of the projected need, but represent 27.6% of the unfunded needs in the region. Please explain this disparity, particularly considering that many of the Draft RTP stated goals appear to prioritize these categories.</td>
<td>Figure 6-4 has been updated. Only a small percentage of funding identified in the Regional Transportation Plan is flexible and the Council of Governments Board in August 2013 voted to prioritize system preservation. Programs available through State and federal governments preclude broad discretion for flexible use across funding programs. In general, transit funding is limited to transit projects and programs and cannot be used for bicycle lanes or aviation projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7, Climate Change. The Draft RTP recognizes concerns that less rainfall has for the long-term planning of the region. We encourage further discussion how extreme weather events impacts agriculture and the related industries.</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7, Legislative References. There is no specific reference to SB 391, although GHG emission reduction goals AB 32 and SB 375 are referenced throughout the RTP. A summary of SB 391 could enhance the context of this section. SB 375 addresses the regional greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the transportation sector and SB 391 addresses the statewide GHG emissions from the transportation sector of AB 32. The following is an example of potential language to include: SB 391, 2009, requires the California Department of Transportation to prepare the California Transportation Plan (CTP), the long-range transportation plan, by December 2015, to reduce GHG emissions. This system must reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels from current levels by 2020, and 80 percent below the 1990 levels by 2050, as described by AB 32 and Executive Order 5-03-05. The upcoming CTP 2040 will</td>
<td>Additional explanatory text has been added to Chapter 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demonstrate how major metropolitan areas, rural areas, and state agencies can coordinate planning efforts to achieve critical statewide goals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When asked about protecting the environment in the MetroQuest survey, the results showed that voters were not as concerned about air pollution as an environmental issue (Pages 8-6). The Draft RTP could be a good medium to inform San Benito County residents of these issues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other potential language could include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The California Interregional Strategic Plan states, “It is widely accepted that carbon dioxide forms approximately 84 percent of all GHG emissions; this is true in California as in the rest of the world. The impacts from a change in global climate can be felt throughout the region. California has adopted the public policy position that global climate change is ‘a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California.’”</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page 7-9, Figure 7-8 Performance Targets. We recommend that the “Targets” and “Performance Measures” columns be reversed in the table. As written, the ‘pragmatic objective and policy statements’ as required by Government Code Section 65080 are not met.</td>
<td>The suggested revision has been made to Figure 7-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C – Please consider including expected dates of completion in the project list. Without project dates, gauging the “year of expenditure” for cost purposes is not possible. Providing the project completion dates will also better establish project priorities for the life of the plan.</td>
<td>The suggested addition has been made to Appendix C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix H, RTP Checklist. In addition to Chapters, please incorporate specific page numbers as reference as well.</td>
<td>The suggested addition has been made to Appendix H.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Councilmember Victor Gomez, Chairman  
Council of San Benito County Governments  
330 Tres Pinos Road, Suite C7  
Hollister, CA 95023

Re: AMBAG DRAFT METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLAN (MTP) & SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS)

March 19, 2014

Dear Chairman Gomez,

Thank you very much for COG’s consideration of ensuring that local and regional planning organizations utilize the best available, realistic data, processes and community engagement efforts to ensure that all organizations adopt a better basis for planning that is both consistent with local directives as well as recognizes that we need to sustain and foster significant investment to be economically viable and sustainable as a community.

In your consideration of population growth, the AMBAG MTP and SCS must be consistent with other plans prepared by local, state and federal agencies and reflective of the dramatic economic recovery being experienced in neighboring regions, especially our immediate neighbor to the north, Santa Clara County. Since June 23, 2009 (nearly 5 years) all analyses of the County General Plan have been based on AMBAG’s 2008 population forecast of 94,731 by 2035 based on numerous factors explained below. AMBAG’s current growth forecasts of 81,000 population by 2035 for their MTP/SCS are too low and are inconsistent with County Board of Supervisors direction (June 23, 2009 and July 24, 2012) and growth factors available to AMBAG since 2009. For example, AMBAG has given insufficient consideration of the end of the Hollister sewer moratorium, elimination of growth control measures, a substantial uptick in the activity of private investment, current and active general plans in all jurisdictions especially in Hollister and San Benito County encouraging residential, commercial and industrial retention and expansion.

We ask that COG, this Thursday, adopt Agenda item number 8, the growth forecast, scenario number 4, and that AMBAG be requested to adopt that forecast for its MTP/SCS.

The San Benito County Business Council further asks that you encourage the COG board to release a SBC RTP consistent with these growth projections and direct the RTP ad hoc committee to continue its work with AMBAG, Caltrans and the Federal Department of Transportation’s Highway Administration Highway to extend the timeline for consideration of a final EIR and adoption of the MTP and SCS that allows proper engagement with the San Benito County community and agencies and for full consideration of transportation funding. The overly aggressive timelines and current processes have simply not provided adequate time for our undercompensated elected officials and understaffed agencies to review and analyze the sheer volume of information contained in those plans as well as our own regional transportation plan. Finally, as reflected in the low participation rate of San Benito County residents in AMBAG workshops, the public participation plan and process is inadequate and insufficient to reach our diverse and commute-reliant population.

As reflected in our comments on the County General Plan update, our comments and suggestions on this matter are intended to strike a balance between the need to sustain and protect important resources, which we support, with the need to permit the County to thrive, expand and enhance the community job base, improve the economic climate, support a superior quality of life and actively contribute to the wellbeing of the communities of San Benito County.

Sincere regards,

Larry Barr  
President

CC: COG board of directors, COG staff, AMBAG
March 21, 2014

Victor Gomez, Chairperson
Council of San Benito County Governments
330 Tres Pinos Road, Suite C7
Hollister, CA 95023

Dear Chair Gomez:

This letter is provided in a spirit of partnership and cooperation for the continued success of the Council of San Benito County Governments (San Benito COG) as the Regional Transportation Planning Agency addressing important transportation needs throughout the county.

The action by the San Benito COG Board of Directors at its March 20, 2014 meeting directed staff to use a recently updated version of the 2010 San Benito County Traffic Model. The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) cannot support this decision. Because the county model is not consistent with the federally recognized Regional Travel Demand Model maintained by the Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments (AMBAG), it will not be acceptable for state and federal transportation planning purposes. To remain eligible for state and federal funds for both planning activities and programming of capital improvements countywide, the San Benito COG must build upon the foundation provided by the AMBAG model. This is also fundamental for validity of the Regional Transportation Plan.

I encourage San Benito COG to continue working in partnership with AMBAG for appropriate use of the Regional Travel Demand Model to meet the goals of San Benito County. Please contact me if you would like to discuss this further.

Sincerely,

AILEEN K. LOE
Deputy District Director

cc  Lisa Rheinheimer, Executive Director
     Maura Twomey, Executive Director AMBAG
April 14, 2014

Ms. Mary Gilbert
Transportation Planning Manager
San Benito Council of Governments
330 Tres Pinos Road, Suite C7
Hollister, CA 95023

Re: 2014 Draft Regional Transportation Plan

Dear Ms. Gilbert:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the San Benito County Draft Regional Transportation Plan. The San Benito Council of Governments' (SBCOG) Draft Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) includes important goals for economic vitality, access and mobility, social equity, and promoting an integrated multimodal transit network and healthy communities. These same principles are shared by the California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority) and would be supported by the implementation of California’s high-speed rail system.

The construction and operation of the high-speed rail project is a reasonably foreseeable project in close proximity of the SBCOG planning area, and within the planning horizon of the proposed RTP. The Authority suggests that SBCOG consider the adopted planning and environmental documents for the high-speed rail project, both the effects of its construction and its operation, in its evaluation of the cumulative impacts from implementation of the proposed RTP. The documents that may be used to describe the project include but are not limited to the following:

- Draft 2014 Business Plan (anticipated to be adopted in May 2014);
- Statewide Final Program EIR/EIS (adopted by the Board of Directors on November 2, 2005; Record of Decision received from Federal Railroad Administration on November 18, 2005).

These documents are available on the Authority’s website: www.hsr.ca.gov.

The Authority encourages the SBCOG to prioritize transit connectivity and to work with local transit providers, especially intercounty service between Santa Clara County and San Benito County by San Benito County Express, to plan for transit connections to and from a future high-speed rail station in Gilroy.

The Authority is available to assist in the refinement of the proposed RTP for analysis or the development of alternatives regarding transit connectivity to reduce environmental impacts.
If you have any questions or concerns, please contact me at (408) 447-5631 or ben.tripousis@hsr.ca.gov or Ricci Graham, Information Officer at (408) 227-1086 or ricci.graham@hsr.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Ben Tripousis
Northern California Regional Director
High-Speed Rail Authority

Mark McLoughlin
Director of Environmental Services
High-Speed Rail Authority

cc: Barbara Gilliland, Director of Planning, Parsons Brinckerhoff
Brian Porter, Senior Environmental Planning Manager, Parsons Brinckerhoff
Caltrans District 5 Planning
April 21, 2014

Lisa Rheinheimer  
Executive Director  
San Benito Council of Governments  
330 Tres Pinos Road, Suite C7  
Hollister, California 95023

SUBJECT: Comments regarding 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan approved for public release by the San Benito COG Board on March 20, 2014

Dear Ms. Rheinheimer:

I am writing to provide comments on the draft 2035 San Benito Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). I believe that it is essential for the 2035 San Benito RTP to include the SR 25 Widening project, that was described in the March 20 draft RTP which RTP represents a major improvement over the February 20, 2014 San Benito RTP that was initially proposed by COG staff.

The February 20 draft RTP mentioned the SR 25 Widening project and even put it on an illustration, but clearly mislead the public into thinking that the SR 25 widening project would be a funded part of the 2035 San Benito RTP. You, of course knew that the February 20 draft RTP lacked a separate list for Constrained and Unconstrained Projects, leaving it unclear to the general public which projects, making it certain that Caltrans could actually not approve the proposed RTP, much less ever widen SR 25. You also knew but buried the fact that the SR 25 widening project was also omitted from the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS and the EIR for the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS. These projects could clearly never be built in San Benito County within the next 25 years.

The COG Board needs to work with AMBAG to make sure that this project also appears in the AMBAG 2035 MTP/SCS and its EIR.

As you well know the SR 25 Widening project was included as a constrained project in 2005 and 2010 San Benito RTPs. The project also appeared in the AMBAG MTP/EIR project lists for those years. Since that time, the COG Board has never voted to take the SR 25 Widening project off the RTP list. It is unconscionable that the COG staff decided unilaterally to take the SR 25 Widening project off the RTP list of funded projects and therefore ensure that the SR 25 Widening project is not going to expeditiously move forward for another 10 years or more. You cannot operate in the haphazard reckless manner you have in the past few months without inviting certain legal consequences.

Please do all you can to help us “Keep 25 Alive” in San Benito County so that we can plan and implement the infrastructure necessary to improve the economic viability of the County.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

John W. Eade

CC  COG Board of Directors
May 22, 2014

Lisa Rheinheimer
Executive Director
San Benito County Council of Governments
330 Tres Pinos Road, Suite C7
Hollister, CA 95023

Dear Ms. Rheinheimer:

COMMENTS TO 2035 SAN BENITO REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the San Benito County Draft Regional Transportation Plan. We value our partnership and look forward to continuing to work with you to improve the mobility on all users of the transportation network in San Benito County.

Attached you will find specific comments that when incorporated we believe can further enhance the document. If you have any questions, or need further clarification on items attached, please don’t hesitate to contact me at (805) 549-3970.

Sincerely,

Brandy Rider
Planning Branch Chief, North

Attachment

"Caltrans improves mobility across California"
Attachment

San Benito County Draft Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)

Comments by California Department of Transpiration (Caltrans)

1. Page 1-3, First Paragraph. In discussing transportation funding, this section states that there are “constraints imposed by laws and guidelines which prevent optimizing transportation dollars…” A discussion of the institutional barriers and limitations is appropriate as it relates to San Benito COG policies.

2. Page 3-1, Federal and State Planning Goals. Regional plans are guided by the goals, policies, and performance measures consistent with the State’s long-range plans; along this line we recommend references to California Transportation Plan (CTP) in Draft RTP. Suggested wording to introduce the CTP 2040 may include:

The California Transportation Plan (CTP 2040) is a state-level transportation plan that combines statewide transportation goals with regional transportation and land use plans to produce a unified multimodal transportation strategy. The CTP defines performance-based goals, policies, and strategies to achieve a collective vision and recommendations for California’s future, statewide, integrated, multimodal transportation system over the next 25 years.

Also, adding references to the Caltrans five modal plans—California Aviation System Plan, California Freight Mobility Plan, California State Rail Plan, Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan, and California Statewide Transit Strategic Plan can also add context to this section.

Generally speaking, along with the goals listed throughout the document, a vision statement can complement policy approaches. Potential language could include: The San Benito County Regional Transportation Plan calls for a safe, sustainable, globally competitive multimodal transportation system that provides reliable and efficient mobility and accessibility of people, goods and services.

3. Relationship to CTP Goals (various). The Draft RTP references five of the six CTP 2040 goals—access and mobility, safety and health, environmental stewardship, social equity, and economic benefit (Page 1-1). Another very important goal to consider adding is “Preserving the Multimodal Transportation System.” This will likewise be a major goal of the CTP 2040.

It was clearly demonstrated from the results of the voting survey that San Benito County residents agreed the most pressing transportation need, according to survey respondents, was repairing and maintaining local streets and roads (Page 8-5). This is consistent with the California State Transportation Agency’s infrastructure report which strongly
recommends California implements the state’s “fix it first” approach to the highway system. California is ranked 48th in the nation in terms of highway conditions, with more than half of the highway lanes either in distressed condition or in need of preventive maintenance. Poor roadway conditions are not only costly to motorists but also affect the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians. Maintaining the highway system has a 10 to 1 return on investment over delayed rehabilitation replacement.

4. Page 3-3, Figure 3 Policy Objectives. Additional details for these policy statements should be provided, including the methodology used for developing and any significant changes from previous versions. In addition, this element should include objectives that link to both long and short-term goals and horizons. The RTP Checklist (Appendix H) states that this is not applicable, but is actually a requirement of California Government Code Section 65080.

5. Page 3-4, Social Equity. The Draft RTP seems to be missing key demographic information that would allow the reader to ascertain the prevalence, makeup, and location of its disadvantaged populations. This data is needed to support the social equity goals.

6. Page 4-4, Bicycle and Pedestrian (Active Transportation). The second bullet in this section refers to the Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA). Please note that the BTA was replaced by the Active Transportation Program (ATP) on September 26, 2013, when Governor Brown signed Senate Bill (SB) 99, Chapter 359, and Assembly Bill (AB) 101, Chapter 354. The ATP consolidates existing federal and state transportation programs, including the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP), Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA), and State Safe Routes to School (SR2S), into a single program. Reference to ATP should also be updated in section starting on Page 4-17, Active Transportation in Action.

7. Page 4-9, Highway 25 Widening. Please change last sentence of paragraph (Page 4-9) to read, “This project is intended to add capacity along the corridor.”

8. Page 4-10, State Route 146. Please change reference from a ‘rural road’ to a ‘two-lane conventional highway’.

9. Page 4-10, State Route 156. Please consider revising the statement in the second paragraph, “As such, the route has a high priority for completion to facility standards in order to assure a statewide truck system that can handle higher volumes of interregional trip movements.” We recommend, “As such, the route has a high priority for completion to facility standards in order to handle higher volumes of interregional trip movements and connect all urban areas, goods movement gateways, and rural areas.”
Page 4-11, first paragraph. Please add the following changes the last sentence to read, “Once constructed, the existing State Route 156 will become a county road and will serve as access for residents living on the north side and a bicycle and pedestrian multi-use path connecting bicyclists traveling between Hollister and San Juan Bautista.

10. Page 4-11, Goods Movement. It would be beneficial to include a map of the regions’ highly impacted freight and goods movement routes. Further discussion on the two categories as it relates to project prioritization would be helpful as well.

11. Page 4-22, Transportation System Management. Please add "weigh-in-motion" after "at-speed" truck scales in the first paragraph of Page 4-22. Also, please remove the word "recently" from the first sentence of the second paragraph referencing the implementation of the Corridor System Management Plans.

12. Page 4-25, Aviation Services. The fourth paragraph, second sentence reads, "Some land uses are more susceptible to the effects of airport development; as such, an Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP) was prepared for Hollister Municipal Airport and Frazier Lake Airpark.” This sentence does not accurately portray an ALUCP. An ALUCP is not an effect of land uses; it is a plan that is used as a guideline in an effort to prevent incompatible land uses around airports. We recommend this sentence be changed to add more explanation of an ALUCP.

13. Page 4-26, first paragraph, last sentence, states that there are 112 aircraft currently based at the Hollister Municipal Airport. The chart below was excerpted from a database in the California Aviation Systems Plan, Inventory Element, which is posted on the Caltrans Division of Aeronautics website. References to aircraft figures are not consistent with Draft RTP figures. Please advise us if there are changes needed to our database. The numbers below were reported by the Hollister Municipal Airport Manager or representative when surveyed in 2012-13.

Based Aircraft:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Type</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultralight</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Based Aircraft</strong></td>
<td><strong>167</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. Page 5-5, Intelligent Transportation Systems. Additional information to clarify the role San Benito COG has regarding ITS would be appropriate.

15. Page 5-5, Figure 6-4. It appears that three areas (Active Transportation, Transportation Demand Management, and Aviation) are disproportionately affected by a lack of funding availability. This table indicates four areas that are funded at over 50% of their projected need, but the three aforementioned areas are scheduled to receive less than 25% of the funding needed to carry out the plan, including two that are funded less than 10% of their projected need. Those three areas constitute 12% of the projected need, but represent 27.6% of the unfunded needs in the region. Please explain this disparity, particularly considering that many of the Draft RTP stated goals appear to prioritize these categories.

16. Chapter 7, Climate Change. The Draft RTP recognizes concerns that less rainfall has for the long-term planning of the region. We encourage further discussion how extreme weather events impacts agriculture and the related industries.

17. Chapter 7, Legislative References. There is no specific reference to SB 391, although GHG emission reduction goals AB 32 and SB 375 are referenced throughout the RTP. A summary of SB 391 could enhance the context of this section. SB 375 addresses the regional greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the transportation sector and SB 391 addresses the statewide GHG emissions from the transportation sector of AB 32. The following is an example of potential language to include:

SB 391, 2009, requires the California Department of Transportation to prepare the California Transportation Plan (CTP), the long-range transportation plan, by December 2015, to reduce GHG emissions. This system must reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels from current levels by 2020, and 80 percent below the 1990 levels by 2050, as described by AB 32 and Executive Order S-03-05. The upcoming CTP 2040 will demonstrate how major metropolitan areas, rural areas, and state agencies can coordinate planning efforts to achieve critical statewide goals.

When asked about protecting the environment in the MetroQuest survey, the results showed that voters were not as concerned about air pollution as an environmental issue (Pages 8-6). The Draft RTP could be a good medium to inform San Benito County residents of these issues.

Other potential language could include:

The California Interregional Strategic Plan states, “It is widely accepted that carbon dioxide forms approximately 84 percent of all GHG emissions; this is true in California as in the rest of the world. The impacts from a change in global climate can be felt throughout the region. California has adopted the public policy position that global
climate change is 'a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California.'”

18. Page 7-9, Figure 7-8 Performance Targets. We recommend that the “Targets” and “Performance Measures” columns be reversed in the table. As written, the ‘pragmatic objective and policy statements’ as required by Government Code Section 65080 are not met.

19. Appendix C – Please consider including expected dates of completion in the project list. Without project dates, gauging the “year of expenditure” for cost purposes is not possible. Providing the project completion dates will also better establish project priorities for the life of the plan.

20. Appendix H, RTP Checklist. In addition to Chapters, please incorporate specific page numbers as reference as well.
### Regional Transportation Plan Checklist
(Revised February 2010)

*(To be completed electronically in Microsoft Word format by the MPO/RTPA and submitted along with the draft RTP to Caltrans)*

**Name of MPO/RTPA:** Council of San Benito County Governments

**Date Draft RTP Completed:** April 30, 2014

**RTP Adoption Date:** Anticipated June 19, 2014

**What is the Certification Date of the Environmental Document (ED)?** Anticipated June 19, 2014

**Is the ED located in the RTP or is it a separate document?** Yes, Appendix E

---

**By completing this checklist, the MPO/RTPA verifies the RTP addresses all of the following required information within the RTP.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN CONTENTS</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Does the RTP address no less than a 20-year planning horizon? (23 CFR 450.322(a))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Does the RTP include both long-range and short-range strategies/actions? (23 CFR part 450.322(b))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapters 3, 5, 6, 7, Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Does the RTP address issues specified in the policy, action and financial elements identified in California Government Code Section 65080?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapters 3, 5, 6, 7, Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Does the RTP address the 10 issues specified in the Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) component as identified in Government Code Sections 65080(b)(2)(B) and 65584.04(i)(1)? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identify the general location of uses, residential densities, and building intensities within the region? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Identify areas within the region sufficient to house all the population of the region, including all economic segments of the population over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan taking into account net migration into the region, population growth, household formation and employment growth? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN CONTENTS</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Identify areas within the region sufficient to house an eight-year projection of the regional housing need for the region pursuant to Government Code Section 65584? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Identify a transportation network to service the transportation needs of the region? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Gather and consider the best practically available scientific information regarding resource areas and farmland in the region as defined in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Government Code Section 65080.01? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Consider the state housing goals specified in Sections 65580 and 65581? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Utilize the most recent planning assumptions, considering local general plans and other factors? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Set forth a forecasted development pattern for the region, which, when integrated with the transportation network, and other transportation measures and policies, will reduce the greenhouse gas emissions from automobiles and light trucks to achieve, if there is a feasible way to do so, the greenhouse gas emission reduction targets approved by the ARB? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Provide consistency between the development pattern and allocation of housing units within the region (Government Code 65584.04(i)(1))? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Allow the regional transportation plan to comply with Section 176 of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7506)? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Does the RTP include Project Intent i.e. Plan Level Purpose and Need Statements?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Does the RTP specify how travel demand modeling methodology, results and key assumptions were developed as part of the RTP process? (Government Code 14522.2) (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consultation/Cooperation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Does the RTP contain a public involvement program that meets the requirements of Title 23, CFR part 450.316(a)?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Did the MPO/RTPA consult with the appropriate State and local representatives including representatives from environmental and economic communities; airport; transit; freight during the preparation of the RTP? (23CFR450.316(3)(b))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Did the MPO/RTPA who has federal lands within its jurisdictional boundary involve the federal land management agencies during the preparation of the RTP?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>D-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Where does the RTP specify that the appropriate State and local agencies responsible for land use, natural resources, environmental protection, conservation and historic preservation consulted? (23 CFR part 450.322(g))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Did the RTP include a comparison with the California State Wildlife Action Plan and (if available) inventories of natural and historic resources? (23 CFR part 450.322(g))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix E, 4.4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Did the MPO/RTPA who has a federally recognized Native American Tribal Government(s) and/or historical and sacred sites or subsistence resources of these Tribal Governments within its jurisdictional boundary address tribal concerns in the RTP and develop the RTP in consultation with the Tribal Government(s)? (Title 23 CFR part 450.316(c))</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Does the RTP address how the public and various specified groups were given a reasonable opportunity to comment on the plan using the participation plan developed under 23 CFR part 450.316(a)? (23 CFR 450.316(i))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Does the RTP contain a discussion describing the private sector involvement efforts that were used during the development of the plan? (23 CFR part 450.316 (a))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Does the RTP contain a discussion describing the coordination efforts with regional air quality planning authorities? (23 CFR 450.316(a)(2)) (MPO nonattainment and maintenance areas only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Is the RTP coordinated and consistent with the Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Were the draft and adopted RTP posted on the Internet? (23 CFR part 450.322(j))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>8-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Did the RTP explain how consultation occurred with locally elected officials? (Government Code 65080(D)) (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Did the RTP outline the public participation process for the sustainable communities strategy? (Government Code 65080(E) (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Does the RTP discuss intermodal and connectivity issues?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapters 4,5,6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Does the RTP include a discussion of highways?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Does the RTP include a discussion of mass transportation?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Does the RTP include a discussion of the regional airport system?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Does the RTP include a discussion of regional pedestrian needs?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Does the RTP include a discussion of regional bicycle needs?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Does the RTP address the California Coastal Trail? (Government Code 65080.1) (For MPOs and RTPAs located along the coast only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modal Discussion</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8. Does the RTP include a discussion of rail transportation?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Does the RTP include a discussion of maritime transportation (if appropriate)?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Does the RTP include a discussion of goods movement?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programming/Operations</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Is a congestion management process discussed in the RTP? (23 CFR part 450.450.320(b)) (MPOs designated as TMAs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Is the RTP consistent (to the maximum extent practicable) with the development of the regional ITS architecture?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Does the RTP identify the objective criteria used for measuring the performance of the transportation system?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Does the RTP contain a list of un-constrained projects?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial</th>
<th>Yes/No</th>
<th>Page #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Does the RTP include a financial plan that meets the requirements identified in 23 CFR part 450.322(f)(10)?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Does the RTP contain a consistency statement between the first 4 years of the fund estimate and the 4-year STIP fund estimate? (2006 STIP Guidelines, Section 19)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6-1, 6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Do the projected revenues in the RTP reflect Fiscal Constraint? (23 CFR part 450.322(f)(10)(iii))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Does the RTP contain a list of financially constrained projects? Any regionally significant projects should be identified. (Government Code 65080(4)(A))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Do the cost estimates for implementing the projects identified in the RTP reflect “year of expenditure dollars” to reflect inflation rates? (23 CFR part 450.322(f)(10)(iv))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. After 12/11/07, does the RTP contain estimates of costs and revenue sources that are reasonably expected to be available to operate and maintain the freeways, highway and transit within the region? (23 CFR 450.322(f)(10)(iv))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 6, Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Does the RTP contain a statement regarding consistency between the projects in the RTP and the ITIP? (2006 STIP Guidelines section 33)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Does the RTP contain a statement regarding consistency between the projects in the RTP and the FTIP? (2006 STIP Guidelines section 19)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Does the RTP address the specific financial strategies required to ensure the identified TCMs from the SIP can be implemented? (23 CFR part 450.322(f)(10)(vi) (nonattainment and maintenance MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Transportation Plan Contents</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>Page #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Did the MPO/RTPA prepare an EIR or a program EIR for the RTP in accordance with CEQA guidelines?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Chapter 8, Appendix E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Does the RTP contain a list of projects specifically identified as TCMs, if applicable?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Does the RTP contain a discussion of SIP conformity, if applicable? (MPOs only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Does the RTP specify mitigation activities? (23 CFR part 450.322(f)(7))</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Where does the EIR address mitigation activities?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Appendix E, ES-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Did the MPO/RTPA prepare a Negative Declaration or a Mitigated Negative Declaration for the RTP in accordance with CEQA guidelines?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Does the RTP specify the TCMs to be implemented in the region? (federal nonattainment and maintenance areas only)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have reviewed the above information and certify that it is correct and complete.

(Must be signed by MPO/RTPA Executive Director or designated representative)

June 13, 2014

Lisa Rheinheimer
Print Name

Executive Director
Title